

J. Russell Farrar
William N. Bates
Kristin Ellis Berexa
Teresa Reall Ricks
Molly R. Cripps
Marv Byrd Ferrara*
Robyn Beale Williams
Jennifer Ori Locklin
Keith F. Blue
Christopher J. Larkin**
E. Blaine Sprouse

*Also licensed in KY
**Also licensed in AL

LAW OFFICES
FARRAR & BATES, L.L.P.

211 Seventh Avenue North
Suite 420
Nashville, Tennessee 37219

Telephone 615-254-2000
Facsimile 615-254-9835
E-Mail fblaw@farrar-bates.com

RECEIVED

2004 OCT 29 PM 1:48

TRA DOCKET ROOM

Of Counsel
H. LaDon Baltimore

October 29, 2004

Honorable Pat Miller, Chairman
Tennessee Regulatory Authority
ATTN: Sharla Dillon, Dockets
460 James Robertson Parkway
Nashville, TN 37243-5015

RE: Joint Petition for Arbitration of an Interconnection Agreement with BellSouth Telecommunications, Inc. Pursuant to Section 252(b) of the Communications Act of 1934, as Amended; Tennessee Regulatory Authority Docket No. 04-00046

Dear Chairman Miller:

On behalf of Joint Petitioners, KMC, NuVox-NewSouth and Xspedius, and pursuant to the revised schedule ordered by the Authority on September 30, 2004, enclosed for filing with the Authority is Joint Petitioners' supplemental Direct Testimony. As agreed to by the Parties in their July 15, 2004 Joint Motion to Hold Proceeding in Abeyance and as approved by this Authority on July 16, 2004, Joint Petitioners have supplemented their Direct Testimony that was filed with the Authority on June 25, 2004.

Pursuant to that agreement and order, Joint Petitioners have provided supplemental Direct Testimony with respect to seven Supplemental Issues identified by the Parties to address the post-*USTA II* regulatory framework. These Supplemental Issues are Item Nos. 108-114, Issues S-1 through S-7 (the Parties agreed to resolve Item No. 115/Issue S-8 before filing this supplemental Direct Testimony). These issues and the testimony related thereto appear *after* the testimony submitted with respect to the original issues (ending with Item No. 107/Issue 11-1) in a section given the heading "Supplemental Issues". By agreement of the Parties, Joint Petitioners also have modified Item No. 23/Issue 2-5 to address conversion/disconnection issues related to the post-*USTA II* regulatory framework. Accordingly, Joint Petitioners treat Item No. 23/Issue 2-5 as a Supplemental Issue and submit revised testimony with respect to it.

As part of the Parties' abeyance agreement, the Parties continued negotiations in an effort to reduce the total number of issues presented to the Authority for arbitration. Joint Petitioners are pleased to report that, to date, 73 of the original issues identified for arbitration have been resolved. In order to avoid unnecessary confusion or the dedication of time at hearing to identifying portions of Joint Petitioners' original Direct Testimony that are related to these resolved issues and that, as a result of issue resolution, are no longer pertinent, Joint Petitioners have deleted the pre-filed testimony for all issues that have been resolved by the Parties since the Joint Petitioners filed their original Direct Testimony on June 25, 2004.

In addition, as a result of the Parties' ongoing efforts to resolve additional issues, the Parties' language proposals and/or positions have evolved on several issues. To account for and to inform the Authority of these changes, Joint Petitioners' direct testimony for Item Nos. 4

Honorable Pat Miller, Chairman
October 29, 2004
Page 2

(Issue G-4), 9 (Issue G-9), 12 (Issue G-12), 51 (Issue 2-33) and 63 (Issue 3-4) has been modified to reflect the new language and/or positions of the Parties. Joint Petitioners' Exhibit A also has been revised to show the most current language proposals for these issues.

Finally, Joint Petitioners note that they have taken this opportunity to incorporate minor modifications to the witness identification section of the testimony and to correct a number of typographical and cosmetic formatting errors throughout the direct testimony. For clarity, item numbers have been added to their corresponding issue numbers in all text boxes.

As of today, 34 of the original 107 issues remain unresolved. With the addition of 7 Supplemental Issues, the number of issues to be arbitrated by the Authority currently stands at 41. Resolution of additional issues prior to hearing is possible. Joint Petitioners will provide the Authority with appropriate updates, if any additional issues are resolved.

In sum, today's filing is intended to *replace* Joint Petitioners' original pre-filed Direct Testimony filed with the Authority on June 25, 2004. Should the Authority have any questions regarding the Joint Petitioners' supplemental Direct Testimony or any changes made thereto, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "H. LaDon Baltimore" followed by a stylized "ldcg" monogram.

H. LaDon Baltimore

LDB/dcg
Enclosures
cc. Guy Hicks, Esq

BEFORE THE TENNESSEE REGULATORY AUTHORITY

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE

IN RE:

JOINT PETITION FOR ARBITRATION OF NEWSOUTH)	Docket No.
COMMUNICATIONS CORP., NUVOX COMMUNICATIONS,)	04-00046
INC., KMC TELECOM V, INC., KMC TELECOM III LLC,)	
AND XSPEDIUS COMMUNICATIONS, LLC ON BEHALF OF)	
ITS OPERATING SUBSIDIARIES XSPEDIUS MANAGEMENT)	
CO., SWITCHED SERVICES, LLC OF AN)	
INTERCONNECTION AGREEMENT WITH BELL SOUTH)	
TELECOMMUNICATIONS, INC.)	

TESTIMONY OF THE JOINT PETITIONERS

Robert Collins on behalf of KMC Telecom V, Inc. & KMC Telecom III LLC
Marva Brown Johnson on behalf of KMC Telecom V, Inc. & KMC Telecom III LLC
Raymond Chad Pifer on behalf of KMC Telecom V, Inc. & KMC Telecom III LLC
John Fury on behalf of NuVox Communications, Inc. and
NewSouth Communications Corp.
Hamilton Russell on behalf of NuVox Communications, Inc. and
NewSouth Communications Corp.
Jerry Willis on behalf of NuVox Communications, Inc. and
NewSouth Communications Corp.
James Falvey on behalf of the Xspedius Companies

October 29, 2004

1 **PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS**

2 **WITNESS INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND**

3 **KMC: Robert Collins**

4 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME, TITLE, AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.**

5 **A.** My name is Robert Collins. I am Director of Operations, Southern Region of KMC
6 Telecom Holdings, Inc , the parent company of KMC Telecom V, Inc and KMC
7 Telecom III, LLC My business address is 1755 North Brown Road, Lawrenceville,
8 Georgia 30043

9 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR POSITION AT KMC.**

10 **A.** My primary responsibilities include directing KMC's network engineering center,
11 overseeing technical evaluation of new equipment, engineering, and network design of
12 KMC's basic and enhanced telecommunications networks. Moreover, I oversee the
13 company's construction, installation, provisioning, and maintenance of KMC's retail and
14 wholesale products and services, as well as technical support for KMC's network

15 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR EDUCATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL**
16 **BACKGROUND.**

17 **A.** I hold a Bachelors of Art degree in Psychology and Computer Science from Athens State
18 College (now Athens University) in Athens, Alabama I have been working in the
19 communications field for 22 years and began with KMC in August of 1997 in the
20 capacity of Operations Supervisor In this role, I successfully turned up the first
21 operational switch for KMC and was later promoted to my current position of Director of
22 Operations

Prior to joining KMC, I supported NASA's PSCN contract from August of 1987 until joining KMC in August of 1997. My role there was a Senior Network Analyst for Boeing and later INET. My responsibilities included network management security of all voice and data communications throughout all NASA facilities in the continental United States and abroad. From 1981 until 1987 I worked with other communications companies to include GTE, GTECC, Communications Contractors, Inc (CCI), and served four years in the United States Army as a 32F2IN3 (Crypto repair/installer) assigned to an Engineering and Installation group installing complete systems from the ground up.

Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY ALL STATE COMMISSIONS TO WHICH YOU HAVE SUBMITTED TESTIMONY.

A. This is the first set of testimony that I have sponsored before a state commission

Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY ALL ISSUES FOR WHICH YOU ARE OFFERING TESTIMONY.

A. I am sponsoring testimony on the following issues.¹

General Terms and Conditions	None
Attachment 2: Unbundled Network Elements	37/2-19, 38/2-20, 43/2-25, 57/2-39

¹ The following issues have been settled: 1/G-1, 3/G-3, 10/G-10, 11/G-11, 13/G-13, 14/G-14, 15/G-15, 16/G-16, 17/1-1, 18/1-2, 19/2-1, 20/2-2, 21/2-3, 22/2-4, 24/2-6, 25/2-7, 28/2-10, 29/2-11, 30/2-12, 31/2-13, 32/2-14, 33/2-15, 34/2-16, 35/2-17, 39/2-21, 40/2-22, 41/2-23, 42/2-24, 44/2-26, 45/2-27, 47/2-29, 48/2-30, 49/2-31, 51/2-33(A), 52/2-34, 53/2-35, 54/2-36, 55/2-37, 56/2-38, 58/2-40, 59/2-41, 60/3-1, 61/3-2, 62/3-3, 64/3-5, 66/3-7, 67/3-8, 68/3-9, 69/3-10, 70/3-11, 71/3-12, 72/3-13, 73/3-14, 74/4-1, 75/4-2, 76/4-3, 77/4-4, 78/4-5, 79/4-6, 80/4-7, 81/4-8, 82/4-9, 83/4-10, 84/6-1, 85/6-2, 86/6-3(A), 87/6-4, 89/6-6, 90/6-7, 91/6-8, 92/6-9, 93/6-10, 98/7-4, 105/7-11, 107/11-1, and 115/S-8. For convenience, this and the other witness/issues charts that appear in this introductory section have been updated so that issues are identified by their item and issue number, with the item number followed by the issue number (the first part of the issue number indicates which part of the Agreement the issue is from).

Attachment 3: Interconnection	None
Attachment 6 Ordering	86/6-3(B), 88/6-5, 94/6-11
Attachment 7: Billing	None
Supplemental Issues	None

1 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?**

2 **A.** The purpose of my testimony is to offer support for the CLEC Position and associated
3 contract language on the issues indicated in the chart above.

4

5 **KMC: Marva Brown Johnson**

6 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME, TITLE, AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.**

7 **A.** My name is Marva Brown Johnson. I am Senior Regulatory Counsel for KMC Telecom
8 Holdings, Inc , parent company of KMC Telecom V, Inc. and KMC III LLC. My
9 business address is 1755 North Brown Road, Lawrenceville, Georgia 30043.

10 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR POSITION AT KMC.**

11 **A.** I manage the organization that is responsible for federal regulatory and legislative
12 matters, state regulatory proceedings and complaints, and local rights-of-way issues I
13 am also an officer of the company and I currently serve in the capacity of Assistant
14 Secretary.

15 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR EDUCATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL**
16 **BACKGROUND.**

17 **A.** I hold a Bachelors of Science in Business Administration (BSBA), with a concentration
18 in Accounting, from Georgetown University; a Masters in Business Administration from

1 Emory University's Goizuetta School of Business, and a Juris Doctor from Georgia State
2 University I am admitted to practice law in the State of Georgia.

3 I have been employed by KMC since September 2000 I joined KMC as the Director of
4 ILEC Compliance; I was later promoted to Vice President, Senior Counsel and this is the
5 position that I hold today.

6 Prior to joining KMC as the Director of ILEC Compliance, I had over eight years of
7 telecommunications-related experience in various areas including consulting, accounting,
8 and marketing. From 1990 through 1993, I worked as an auditor for Arthur Andersen &
9 Company. My assignments at Arthur Andersen spanned a wide range of industries,
10 including telecommunications. In 1994 through 1995, I was an internal auditor for
11 BellSouth. In that capacity, I conducted both financial and operations audits. The
12 purpose of those audits was to ensure compliance with regulatory laws as well as internal
13 business objectives and policies From 1995 through September 2000, I served in various
14 capacities in MCI Communications' product development and marketing organizations,
15 including as Product Development – Project Manager, Manager - Local Services Product
16 Development, and Acting Executive Manager for Product Integration. At MCI, I assisted
17 in establishing the company's local product offering for business customers, oversaw the
18 development and implementation of billing software initiatives, and helped integrate
19 various regulatory requirements into MCI's products, business processes, and systems.

Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY ALL STATE COMMISSIONS TO WHICH YOU HAVE SUBMITTED TESTIMONY.

A. I have submitted testimony in proceedings before the following commissions: the North Carolina Utilities Commission; the Florida Public Service Commission; and the Tennessee Regulatory Authority.

Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY ALL ISSUES FOR WHICH YOU ARE OFFERING TESTIMONY.

A. I am prepared to sponsor and adopt all testimony sponsored by my colleague Mr. Pifer. Mr. Pifer and I will be sharing the duty of serving as KMC's regulatory policy witness in all nine of the BellSouth arbitrations. Depending on the hearing schedule adopted by the Authority, I may appear at the hearing as a substitute for Mr. Pifer.²

General Terms and Conditions	2/G-2, 4/G-4, 5/G-5, 6/G-6, 7/G-7, 8/G-8, 9/G-9, 12/G-12
Attachment 2. Unbundled Network Elements	23/2-5, 26/2-8, 27/2-9, 36/2-18, 46/2-28, 50/2-32, 51/2-33(B)&(C),
Attachment 3. Interconnection	63/3-4, 65/3-6
Attachment 6: Ordering	None
Attachment 7: Billing	95/7-1, 96/7-2, 97/7-3, 99/7-5, 100/7-6, 101/7-7, 102/7-8, 103/7-9, 104/7-10, 106/7-12
Supplemental Issues	108/S-1 thru 114/S-7

² The following issues have been settled. 1/G-1, 3/G-3, 10/G-10, 11/G-11, 13/G-13, 14/G-14, 15/G-15, 16/G-16, 17/1-1, 18/1-2, 19/2-1, 20/2-2, 21/2-3, 22/2-4, 24/2-6, 25/2-7, 28/2-10, 29/2-11, 30/2-12, 31/2-13, 32/2-14, 33/2-15, 34/2-16, 35/2-17, 39/2-21, 40/2-22, 41/2-23, 42/2-24, 44/2-26, 45/2-27, 47/2-29, 48/2-30, 49/2-31, 51/2-33(A), 52/2-34, 53/2-35, 54/2-36, 55/2-37, 56/2-38, 58/2-40, 59/2-41, 60/3-1, 61/3-2, 62/3-3, 64/3-5, 66/3-7, 67/3-8, 68/3-9, 69/3-10, 70/3-11, 71/3-12, 72/3-13, 73/3-14, 74/4-1, 75/4-2, 76/4-3, 77/4-4, 78/4-5, 79/4-6, 80/4-7, 81/4-8, 82/4-9, 83/4-10, 84/6-1, 85/6-2, 86/6-3(A), 87/6-4, 89/6-6, 90/6-7, 91/6-8, 92/6-9, 93/6-10, 98/7-4, 105/7-11, 107/11-1, and 115/S-8.

1 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?**

2 **A.** The purpose of my testimony is to offer support for the CLEC Position and associated
3 contract language on the issues indicated in the chart above.
4

5 **KMC: Raymond Chad Pifer**

6 *Although Ms. Johnson sponsors this testimony on behalf of KMC, Mr. Pifer submits his profile in*
7 *addition to Ms. Johnson's as he may appear as the live witness at the hearing*

8 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME, TITLE, AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.**

9 **A.** My name Raymond Chad Pifer. I am Regulatory Counsel to KMC Telecom Holdings,
10 Inc , the parent company of KMC Telecom V, Inc and KMC Telecom III, LLC. My
11 business address is 1755 North Brown Road, Lawrenceville, Georgia 30043

12 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR POSITION AT KMC.**

13 **A.** I assist in managing the company's federal regulatory and legislative matters, state
14 regulatory proceedings and complaints, and interconnection issues. I am familiar with
15 the operations and facilities of KMC

16 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR EDUCATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL**
17 **BACKGROUND.**

18 **A.** I hold a Bachelors of Arts in History (BA) from Hendrix College, and a Juris Doctor
19 from the University of Arkansas at Little Rock. I am admitted to practice law in the State
20 of Georgia, as well as in the State of Arkansas.

21 I have been employed with KMC since October 2003 Prior to joining KMC as
22 Regulatory Counsel, I had over seven years of telecommunications-related experience in
23 various areas including carrier access billing, collections, industry relations, regulatory

1 affairs, and interconnection services From November 2000 to October 2003, I was
2 Corporate Counsel — Regulatory Affairs for Xspedius Communications, LLC, where I
3 handled the company's legal and regulatory matters in thirty-five (35) states, including
4 compliance issues, rulemaking proceedings, and interconnection negotiations. Prior to
5 that, I was Southeast Regulatory Counsel to FairPoint Communications, Inc. from
6 January to November 2000, and handled the regulatory and legal matters for the
7 company's Southeast region as well as the company's own compliance matters From
8 1996 to 2000, I served in a variety of positions with ALLTEL Communications, Inc.,
9 including the management of carrier access billing and collections, industry relations and
10 interconnection services.

11 **Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY ALL STATE COMMISSIONS TO WHICH YOU HAVE**
12 **SUBMITTED TESTIMONY.**

13 **A.** I have submitted testimony to the following commissions: the Public Service
14 Commission of Wisconsin; the Louisiana Public Service Commission; the Michigan
15 Public Service Commission, and the Alabama Public Service Commission.

16 **Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY ALL ISSUES FOR WHICH YOU ARE OFFERING**
17 **TESTIMONY.**

18 **A.** I am prepared to sponsor and adopt all testimony sponsored by my colleague Ms.
19 Johnson. Ms. Johnson and I will be sharing the duty of serving as KMC's regulatory
20 policy witness in all nine of the BellSouth arbitrations. Depending on the hearing
21 schedule adopted by the Commission, I may appear at the hearing as a substitute for Ms.
22 Johnson. The issues for which either I or Ms. Johnson will offer testimony include those

set forth on the following chart which has been updated to reflect the settlement of issues up to the date of this filing.³

General Terms and Conditions	2/G-2, 4/G-4, 5/G-5, 6/G-6, 7/G-7, 8/G-8, 9/G-9, 12/G-12
Attachment 2: Unbundled Network Elements	23/2-5, 26/2-8, 27/2-9, 36/2-18, 46/2-28, 50/2-32, 51/2- 33(B)&(C)
Attachment 3. Interconnection	63/3-4, 65/3-6
Attachment 6: Ordering	None
Attachment 7: Billing	95/7-1, 96/7-2, 97/7-3, 99/7-5, 100/7-6, 101/7-7, 102/7-8, 103/7-9, 104/7-10, 106/7-12
Supplemental Issues	None

Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

A. The purpose of my testimony is to offer support for the CLEC Position and associated contract language on the issues indicated in the chart above.

NuVox/NewSouth: John Fury

Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME, TITLE, AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.

A. My name is John Fury. I am employed by NuVox. as Carrier Relations Manager. My business address is 2 North Main Street, Greenville, SC 29601

³ The following issues have been settled: 1/G-1, 3/G-3, 10/G-10, 11/G-11, 13/G-13, 14/G-14, 15/G-15, 16/G-16, 17/1-1, 18/1-2, 19/2-1, 20/2-2, 21/2-3, 22/2-4, 24/2-6, 25/2-7, 28/2-10, 29/2-11, 30/2-12, 31/2-13, 32/2-14, 33/2-15, 34/2-16, 35/2-17, 39/2-21, 40/2-22, 41/2-23, 42/2-24, 44/2-26, 45/2-27, 47/2-29, 48/2-30, 49/2-31, 51/2-33(A), 52/2-34, 53/2-35, 54/2-36, 55/2-37, 56/2-38, 58/2-40, 59/2-41, 60/3-1, 61/3-2, 62/3-3, 64/3-5, 66/3-7, 67/3-8, 68/3-9, 69/3-10, 70/3-11, 71/3-12, 72/3-13, 73/3-14, 74/4-1, 75/4-2, 76/4-3, 77/4-4, 78/4-5, 79/ 4-6, 80/4-7, 81/4-8, 82/4-9, 83/4-10, 84/6-1, 85/6-2, 86/6-3(A), 87/6-4, 89/6-6, 90/6-7, 91/6-8, 92/6-9, 93/6-10, 98/7-4, 105/7-11, 107/11-1, and 115/S-8

1 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR POSITION AT NUVOX.**

2 **A. I am responsible for overseeing NuVox's business relationships with other**
3 telecommunications carriers particularly those incumbent local exchange companies with
4 whom we interconnect to provide services

5 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR EDUCATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL**
6 **BACKGROUND.**

7 **A. I graduated from Louisiana State University in 1991 with a Bachelor of Science degree in**
8 Political Science, and I have been employed in the telecommunications industry since
9 then I have been employed in various capacities for WorldCom, Brooks Fiber,
10 Broadwing and U.S. One. Since April 1998, I have been employed by NewSouth
11 Communications, and since our merger with NuVox, NuVox of Greenville, South
12 Carolina I have worked in network audit, planning and provisioning, capacity
13 management, traffic management, outside plant design and engineering as well as
14 network design. More specifically, since April 1998, I have worked for NuVox in
15 network planning and capacity planning, and since January of 2001 I have held my
16 current position as carrier relations manager

17 **Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY ALL STATE COMMISSIONS TO WHICH YOU HAVE**
18 **SUBMITTED TESTIMONY.**

19 **A. I have submitted testimony to the following commissions: the Florida Public Service**
20 Commission; the Georgia Public Service Commission; the Louisiana Public Service
21 Commission, the Public Service Commission of South Carolina, and the Tennessee
22 Regulatory Authority

1 **Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY ALL ISSUES FOR WHICH YOU ARE OFFERING**
2 **TESTIMONY.**

3 **A.** I am sponsoring testimony on the following issues:⁴

General Terms and Conditions	None
Attachment 2. Unbundled Network Elements	37/2-19, 38/2-20
Attachment 3: Interconnection	65/3-6
Attachment 6: Ordering	None
Attachment 7: Billing	None
Supplemental Issues	None

4 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?**

5 **A.** The purpose of my testimony is to offer support for the CLEC Position and associated
6 contract language on the issues indicated in the chart above.
7

⁴ The following issues have been settled: 1/G-1, 3/G-3, 10/G-10, 11/G-11, 13/G-13, 14/G-14, 15/G-15, 16/G-16, 17/1-1, 18/1-2, 19/2-1, 20/2-2, 21/2-3, 22/2-4, 24/2-6, 25/2-7, 28/2-10, 29/2-11, 30/2-12, 31/2-13, 32/2-14, 33/2-15, 34/2-16, 35/2-17, 39/2-21, 40/2-22, 41/2-23, 42/2-24, 44/2-26, 45/2-27, 47/2-29, 48/2-30, 49/2-31, 51/2-33(A), 52/2-34, 53/2-35, 54/2-36, 55/2-37, 56/2-38, 58/2-40, 59/2-41, 60/3-1, 61/3-2, 62/3-3, 64/3-5, 66/3-7, 67/3-8, 68/3-9, 69/3-10, 70/3-11, 71/3-12, 72/3-13, 73/3-14, 74/4-1, 75/4-2, 76/4-3, 77/4-4, 78/4-5, 79/ 4-6, 80/4-7, 81/4-8, 82/4-9, 83/4-10, 84/6-1, 85/6-2, 86/6-3(A), 87/6-4, 89/6-6, 90/6-7, 91/6-8, 92/6-9, 93/6-10, 98/7-4, 105/7-11, 107/11-1, and 115/S-8

1 **NuVox/NewSouth: Hamilton ("Bo") Russell**

2 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME, TITLE, AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.**

3 **A.** My name is Hamilton E Russell, III. I am employed by NuVox as Vice President,
4 Regulatory and Legal Affairs. My business address is 301 North Main Street, Suite
5 5000, Greenville, SC 29601.

6 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR POSITION AT NUVOX.**

7 **A.** I am responsible for legal and regulatory issues related to or arising from NuVox's
8 purchase of interconnection, network elements, collocation and other services from
9 BellSouth. In addition, I was primarily responsible for negotiation of the NuVox-
10 BellSouth Interconnection Agreement presently in effect

11 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR EDUCATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL**
12 **BACKGROUND.**

13 **A.** I received a B.A. degree in European History from Washington and Lee University in
14 1992 and a J D degree from the University of South Carolina School of Law in 1995 I
15 have been employed by NuVox and its predecessors since February of 1998 From July
16 of 1995 until January of 1998 I was an associate with Haynsworth Marion McKay &
17 Guerard, LLP. From August of 1993 until July of 1995 I worked for the Office of the
18 Speaker of the South Carolina House of Representatives.

19 **Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY ALL STATE COMMISSIONS TO WHICH YOU HAVE**
20 **SUBMITTED TESTIMONY.**

21 **A.** I have submitted testimony to the following commissions: the Public Service
22 Commission of South Carolina; the Georgia Public Service Commission, and the North
23 Carolina Utilities Commission.

1 **Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY ALL ISSUES FOR WHICH YOU ARE OFFERING**
2 **TESTIMONY.**

3 **A.** I am sponsoring testimony on the following issues.⁵

General Terms and Conditions	2/G-2, 4/G-4, 5/G-5, 6/G-6, 7/G-7, 8/G-8, 9/G-9, 12/G-12
Attachment 2: Unbundled Network Elements	23/2-5, 26/2-8, 27/2-9, 36/2-18, 43/2-25, 46/2-28, 50/2-32, 51/2-33(B) & (C)
Attachment 3: Interconnection	63/3-4
Attachment 6: Ordering	86/6-3(B), 94/6-11
Attachment 7: Billing	95/7-1, 96/7-2, 97/7-3, 99/7-5, 100/7-6, 101/7-7, 102/7-8, 103/7-9, 104/7-10, 106/7-12
Supplemental Issues	108/S-1 thru 114/S-7

4 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?**

5 **A.** The purpose of my testimony is to offer support for the CLEC Position and associated
6 contract language on the issues indicated in the chart above.

7
8 **NuVox/NewSouth: Jerry Willis**

9 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME, TITLE, AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.**

10 **A.** My name is Jerry Willis. I was formerly the Senior Director — Network Development
11 for NuVox, from May 2000 until September 2003. Since September 2003 I have been

⁵ The following issues have been settled: 1/G-1, 3/G-3, 10/G-10, 11/G-11, 13/G-13, 14/G-14, 15/G-15, 16/G-16, 17/1-1, 18/1-2, 19/2-1, 20/2-2, 21/2-3, 22/2-4, 24/2-6, 25/2-7, 28/2-10, 29/2-11, 30/2-12, 31/2-13, 32/2-14, 33/2-15, 34/2-16, 35/2-17, 39/2-21, 40/2-22, 41/2-23, 42/2-24, 44/2-26, 45/2-27, 47/2-29, 48/2-30, 49/2-31, 51/2-33(A), 52/2-34, 53/2-35, 54/2-36, 55/2-37, 56/2-38, 58/2-40, 59/2-41, 60/3-1, 61/3-2, 62/3-3, 64/3-5, 66/3-7, 67/3-8, 68/3-9, 69/3-10, 70/3-11, 71/3-12, 72/3-13, 73/3-14, 74/4-1, 75/4-2, 76/4-3, 77/4-4, 78/4-5, 79/ 4-6, 80/4-7, 81/4-8, 82/4-9, 83/4-10, 84/6-1, 85/6-2, 86/6-3(A), 87/6-4, 89/6-6, 90/6-7, 91/6-8, 92/6-9, 93/6-10, 98/7-4, 105/7-11, 107/11-1, and 115/S-8.

1 retained as a consultant to NuVox. I can be reached care of NuVox witness Hamilton
2 Russell at 2 North Main Street, Greenville, SC 29601.

3 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR POSITION AT NUVOX.**

4 **A.** While at NuVox I assisted in matters such as implementation of switches, collocations,
5 engineering, power and other elements needed to build the company's
6 telecommunications network. While I served as Senior Director, I directed company and
7 vendor employees in equipment installation and testing of sixty-one collocations,
8 completing all sites in three months for an average of one site completion per day.

9 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR EDUCATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL**
10 **BACKGROUND.**

11 **A.** I have over thirty-five (35) years of experience in the telecommunications business and
12 have worked with Competitive Local Exchange Carriers ("CLECs"), Incumbent Local
13 Exchange Carriers ("ILECs"), Interexchange Carriers ("IXCs") and consulting firms

14 I have held positions at several telecommunications companies. From 1997 to November
15 of 1998 I was Director, Network Services for IXC Communications, an interexchange
16 carrier located in Austin, Texas. From 1996 to January of 1997 I was the Director of
17 Provisioning for McLeod USA Prior to that I served as Director of International
18 Business Development with Corporate Telemanagement Group, Inc. ("CTG") and was
19 responsible for identifying and developing new business opportunities as well as
20 recruiting and managing in-country agents. From October of 1986 until January of 1991,
21 I was employed with Telecom USA as Network Director 1970 until 1986 I was
22 employed by Contel, an ILEC headquartered in St. Louis, MO While with Contel I
23 served in various capacities, including stints as Special Services Technician, Division

Transmission Engineer, District Superintendent, Division Planning Engineer and Manager, Proposal and Contract Development. From 1965-1970 I was an engineer in the Bell system

Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY ALL STATE COMMISSIONS TO WHICH YOU HAVE SUBMITTED TESTIMONY.

A. I have submitted testimony to the Public Service Commission of South Carolina

Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY ALL ISSUES FOR WHICH YOU ARE OFFERING TESTIMONY.

A. I am sponsoring testimony on the following issues.⁶

General Terms and Conditions	None
Attachment 2: Unbundled Network Elements	23/2-5, 57/2-39
Attachment 3: Interconnection	None
Attachment 6: Ordering	88/6-5
Attachment 7: Billing	None
Supplemental Issues	None

⁶ The following issues have been settled: 1/G-1, 3/G-3, 10/G-10, 11/G-11, 13/G-13, 14/G-14, 15/G-15, 16/G-16, 17/1-1, 18/1-2, 19/2-1, 20/2-2, 21/2-3, 22/2-4, 24/2-6, 25/2-7, 28/2-10, 29/2-11, 30/2-12, 31/2-13, 32/2-14, 33/2-15, 34/2-16, 35/2-17, 39/2-21, 40/2-22, 41/2-23, 42/2-24, 44/2-26, 45/2-27, 47/2-29, 48/2-30, 49/2-31, 51/2-33(A), 52/2-34, 53/2-35, 54/2-36, 55/2-37, 56/2-38, 58/2-40, 59/2-41, 60/3-1, 61/3-2, 62/3-3, 64/3-5, 66/3-7, 67/3-8, 68/3-9, 69/3-10, 70/3-11, 71/3-12, 72/3-13, 73/3-14, 74/4-1, 75/4-2, 76/4-3, 77/4-4, 78/4-5, 79/ 4-6, 80/4-7, 81/4-8, 82/4-9, 83/4-10, 84/6-1, 85/6-2, 86/6-3(A), 87/6-4, 89/6-6, 90/6-7, 91/6-8, 92/6-9, 93/6-10, 98/7-4, 105/7-11, 107/11-1, and 115/S-8

1 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?**

2 **A.** The purpose of my testimony is to offer support for the CLEC Position and associated
3 contract language on the issues indicated in the chart above.
4

5 **Xspedius: James Falvey**

6 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR FULL NAME, TITLE, AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.**

7 **A.** My name is James C. Falvey. I am the Senior Vice President of Regulatory Affairs for
8 Xspedius Communications, LLC. My business address is 7125 Columbia Gateway
9 Drive, Suite 200, Columbia, Maryland 21046.

10 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR POSITION AT XSPEDIUS.**

11 **A.** I manage all matters that affect Xspedius before federal, state, and local regulatory
12 agencies. I am responsible for federal regulatory and legislative matters, state regulatory
13 proceedings and complaints, and local rights-of-way issues.

14 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR EDUCATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL**
15 **BACKGROUND.**

16 **A.** I am a cum laude graduate of Cornell University, and received my law degree from the
17 University of Virginia School of Law. I am admitted to practice law in the District of
18 Columbia and Virginia.

19 After graduating from law school, I worked as a legislative assistant for Senator Harry M.
20 Reid of Nevada, and then practiced antitrust litigation in the Washington D C office of
21 Johnson & Gibbs. Thereafter, I practiced law with the Washington, D C. law firm of
22 Swidler & Berlin, where I represented competitive local exchange providers and other
23 competitive providers in state and federal proceedings. In May 1996, I joined e spire

Communications, Inc as Vice President of Regulatory Affairs, where I was promoted to Senior Vice President of Regulatory Affairs in March 2000.

Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY ALL STATE COMMISSIONS TO WHICH YOU HAVE SUBMITTED TESTIMONY.

A. In total, I have testified before 13 public service commissions, including those of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, New Mexico, Texas, Pennsylvania, Arkansas, and Kansas.

Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY ALL ISSUES FOR WHICH YOU ARE OFFERING TESTIMONY.

A. I am sponsoring testimony on the following issues.⁷

General Terms and Conditions	2/G-2, 4/G-4, 5/G-5, 6/G-6, 7/G-7, 8/G-8, 9/G-9, 12/G-12
Attachment 2: Unbundled Network Elements	23/2-5, 26/2-8, 27/2-9, 36/2-18, 37/2-19, 38/2-20, 43/2-25, 46/2-28, 50/2-32, 51/2-33(B) & (C), 57/2-39
Attachment 3: Interconnection	63/3-4, 65/3-6
Attachment 6: Ordering	86/6-3(B), 88/6-5, 94/6-11
Attachment 7: Billing	95/7-1, 96/7-2, 97/7-3, 99/7-5, 100/7-6, 101/7-7, 102/7-8, 103/7-9, 104/7-10, 106/7-12
Supplemental Issues	108/S-1 thru 114/S-7

Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

⁷ The following issues have been settled: 1/G-1, 3/G-3, 10/G-10, 11/G-11, 13/G-13, 14/G-14, 15/G-15, 16/G-16, 17/1-1, 18/1-2, 19/2-1, 20/2-2, 21/2-3, 22/2-4, 24/2-6, 25/2-7, 28/2-10, 29/2-11, 30/2-12, 31/2-13, 32/2-14, 33/2-15, 34/2-16, 35/2-17, 39/2-21, 40/2-22, 41/2-23, 42/2-24, 44/2-26, 45/2-27, 47/2-29, 48/2-30, 49/2-31, 51/2-33(A), 52/2-34, 53/2-35, 54/2-36, 55/2-37, 56/2-38, 58/2-40, 59/2-41, 60/3-1, 61/3-2, 62/3-3, 64/3-5, 66/3-7, 67/3-8, 68/3-9, 69/3-10, 70/3-11, 71/3-12, 72/3-13, 73/3-14, 74/4-1, 75/4-2, 76/4-3, 77/4-4, 78/4-5, 79/4-6, 80/4-7, 81/4-8, 82/4-9, 83/4-10, 84/6-1, 85/6-2, 86/6-3(A), 87/6-4, 89/6-6, 90/6-7, 91/6-8, 92/6-9, 93/6-10, 98/7-4, 105/7-11, 107/11-1, and 115/S-8

1 **A.** The purpose of my testimony is to offer support for the CLEC Position and associated
2 contract language on the issues indicated in the chart above.

3
4 **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS⁸**

5

Item No. 1, Issue No. G-1 [Section 1.6] This issue has been resolved.

6

Item No. 2, Issue No. G-2 [Section 1.7]. How should “End User” be defined?

7 **Q.** **PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE G-2.**

8 **A.** The term “End User” should be defined as “the customer of a Party” *[Sponsored by 3*
9 *CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)⁹]*

10 **Q.** **WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

11 **A.** The definition proposed by the Petitioners is simple and avoids controversy. In addition,
12 it is the most natural and intuitive definition Petitioners have a variety of
13 telecommunications services customers – whether or not they qualify as the “ultimate
14 user” of such telecommunications services (whatever that means) is simply not relevant
15 to whether they are or aren’t “end users” of the telecommunications services provided by
16 Petitioners. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

⁸ Please note that the disputed contract language for all issues raised in this testimony has been attached to this testimony as Attachment A. The contract language contained therein represents the most recent proposals as of the date of this filing.

⁹ The short-hand notations used mean the following: (a) “KMC” means KMC Telecom V, Inc. & KMC Telecom III LLC, (b) “NVX” means NuVox Communications, Inc. and NewSouth Communications Corp.; (3) “XSP” means Xspedius Communications, LLC and Xspedius Management Co Switched Services, LLC.

1 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
2 **INADEQUATE?**

3 **A.** BellSouth's proposed definition unnecessarily invites ambiguity and the potential for
4 future controversy, by turning on the notion that in order to be an End User, the customer
5 must be the "ultimate user of the Telecommunications Service". Obviously, this is a
6 restrictive definition designed to serve some ulterior BellSouth motive. Given that the
7 concept of "ultimate user" is undefined and there is no precise way of knowing which
8 Telecommunications Service is "the Telecommunications Service" BellSouth refers to,
9 BellSouth's proposal seems well suited to serve its apparent effort to have the term End
10 User narrowly defined. However, there is no apparent policy or legal basis to support
11 BellSouth's apparent attempt to limit who can or cannot be Petitioners' customers.
12 Provided that Petitioners comply with the contractual provisions regarding resale, UNEs
13 and Other Services (defined in Attachment 2), the contract should in no way attempt to
14 limit who can or cannot be considered an End User of a party's services. *[Sponsored by*
15 *3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

16 **Q. ARE THERE OTHER REASONS WHY THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH**
17 **HAS PROPOSED INADEQUATE?**

18 **A.** Yes. The curiously restrictive definition proposed by BellSouth is inconsistent with the
19 manner in which the term "End User" has been used elsewhere in the Agreement. For
20 example, under BellSouth's proposed definition of "End User," it is arguable that certain
21 types of CLEC customers, such as Internet Service Providers ("ISPs"), might not be
22 considered to be "End Users". However, in Attachment 3 of the Agreement BellSouth
23 has agreed to language regarding "ISP-bound traffic" that does treat ISPs as End Users,

1 even under BellSouth's proposed definition This language already has been agreed to
2 Yet it is clear that, while ISPs use Telecommunications Services provided by Petitioners
3 and have been considered by the industry to be end users for more than 20 years, it is not
4 readily apparent that they qualify as "the ultimate user of the Telecommunications
5 Service. There simply is no need for the tension that exists between this provision and
6 the improperly restrictive and ambiguous definition of End User proposed by BellSouth
7 in the General Terms. The bottom line is that the language proposed by the Petitioners is
8 simple, straightforward, and is the best way to avoid unnecessary ambiguity and future
9 controversy [Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey
10 (XSP)]

11 **Q. ARE THERE OTHER APPARENT COMPLICATIONS RAISED BY**
12 **BELLSOUTH'S PROPOSED DEFINITION?**

13 **A.** Yes. In connection with Attachment 2, Section 5.2 5 2 1, which addresses Enhanced
14 Extended Loop ("EEL") eligibility criteria, BellSouth, is attempting to replace the word
15 used in the FCC's rules "customer" with "End User," a word which BellSouth seeks to
16 limit to a vague subset of customers. If BellSouth wants to do that, its definition of End
17 User should simply be that it means "customer". Petitioners will not agree to a definition
18 that will serve to limit their rights and BellSouth's obligations to provide access to EELs,
19 UNEs or any other services or facilities. [Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H.
20 Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]

21 **Q. WHY IS ISSUE G-2 APPROPRIATE FOR ARBITRATION?**

22 **A.** BellSouth's Issues Matrix states that Issue G-2 "is not appropriate for arbitration"
23 because "the issue as stated by the CLECs and raised in the General Terms and

1 Conditions of the Agreement has never been discussed by the Parties”. BellSouth’s
2 Position statement appears to have been drafted by somebody that had not taken part in
3 the negotiations. In any event, it is wrong. The Parties discussed the definition of End
4 User in a number of contexts of the Agreement, including the Triennial Review Order
5 (“TRO”)-related provisions of Attachment 2. When Petitioners learned that BellSouth
6 was going to attempt to use the definition of End User to limit its obligation to provide,
7 and CLECs’ access to, UNEs and Combinations, they refused to agree to the definition of
8 End User proposed by BellSouth in the General Terms and Conditions. The fact that the
9 issue is teed up in the conflicting versions of the definition contained in the General
10 Terms and Conditions document (a document controlled by BellSouth) belies BellSouth’s
11 false claim that the issue had never been discussed by the Parties. Petitioners have
12 sought to clarify, via arbitration, the correct definition of End User so that it may be used
13 consistently throughout the Agreement. For these reasons, Issue G-2 is properly before
14 the Authority. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J.*
15 *Falvey (XSP)]*

16 *Item No. 3, Issue No. G-3 [Section 10.2] This issue has
been resolved.*

*Item No. 4, Issue No. G-4 [Section 10.4.1] What should be
the limitation on each Party's liability in circumstances other
than gross negligence or willful misconduct?*

17 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE G-4.**

18 **A.** In cases other than gross negligence and willful misconduct by the other party, or other
19 specified exemptions as set forth in CLECs’ proposed language, liability should be
20 limited to an aggregate amount over the entire term equal to 7.5% of the aggregate fees,

1 charges or other amounts paid or payable for any and all services provided or to be
2 provided pursuant to the Agreement as of the day on which the claim arose. [*Sponsored*
3 *by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)*]

4 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

5 **A.** The Petitioners and BellSouth should establish and fix a reasonable limitation on their
6 respective risk exposure, in cases other than gross negligence or willful misconduct. As
7 this Agreement is an arm's-length contract between commercially-sophisticated parties,
8 providing for reciprocal performance obligations and the pecuniary benefits as to each
9 such Party, the Parties should, in accordance with established commercial practices,
10 contractually agree upon and fix a reasonable and appropriate, relative to the particular
11 substantive scope of the contractual arrangements at issue here, maximum liability
12 exposure to which each Party would potentially be subject in its performance under the
13 Agreement. The Petitioners, as operating businesses party to a substantial negotiated
14 contractual undertaking, should not be forced to accept and adhere to BellSouth's
15 "standard" limitation of liability provisions, simply because BellSouth has traditionally
16 been successful to date in leveraging its monopoly legacy to dictate terms and impose
17 such provisions on its diffuse customer base of millions of end users requiring BellSouth
18 service. Petitioners' proposal represents a compromise position between limitation of
19 liability provisions typically found in the absence of overwhelming market dominance by
20 one party, in commercial contracts between sophisticated parties and the effective
21 elimination of liability provision proposed by BellSouth. As any commercial undertaking
22 carries some degree of a risk of liability or exposure for the performing party, such risks
23 (along with the contractual, financial and/or insurance protections and other risk-

1 management strategies routinely found in business deals to manage these issues) are a
2 natural and legitimate cost of doing business, regardless of the nature of the services
3 performed or the prices charged for them. As Petitioners are merely requesting that
4 BellSouth accept some measure, albeit a modest one relative to universally-regarded
5 commercial practices, of accountability and contractual responsibility for performance
6 and do not seek to expose BellSouth to any particular risks or excess levels of risk that
7 would not otherwise fall within the general commercial-liability coverage afforded by
8 any typical insurance policy, the incremental cost or exposure for these ordinary-course,
9 insurable risks is nonexistent or minimal to BellSouth beyond possible costs incurred for
10 the insurance premiums, financial reserves and/or other risk-management measures
11 already maintained by BellSouth in the usual conduct of its business, costs that would in
12 any event likely constitute joint and common costs already factored into BellSouth's
13 UNE rates.

14 Petitioners' proposal is structured on a "rolling" basis, such that no Party will incur
15 liabilities that in aggregate amount exceed a contractually-fixed percentage of the actual
16 revenue amounts that such Party will have collected under the Agreement up to the date
17 of the particular claim or suit. Thus, for example, an event that occurs in Month 12 of the
18 term of the Agreement would, in the worst case, result in a maximum liability equal to
19 7.5% of the revenue collected by the liable Party during those first 12 months of the term.
20 This amount is fair and reasonable, and in fact, is far less onerous than the standard
21 liability-cap formulations – starting from a minimum (in some of the more conservative
22 commercial contexts such as government procurements, construction and similar matters)
23 of 15% to 30% of the total revenues actually collected or otherwise provided for over the

1 entire term of the relevant contract — more universally appearing in commercial
2 contracts The Petitioners' proposed risk-vs.-revenue trade-off has long been a staple of
3 commercial transactions across all business sectors, including regulated industries such as
4 electric power, natural resources and public procurements and is reasonable in
5 telecommunications service contracts as well [*Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson*
6 *(KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)*]

7 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELLSOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
8 **INADEQUATE?**

9 **A.** BellSouth maintains that an industry standard limitation of liability should apply, which
10 limits the liability of the provisioning party to a credit for the actual cost of the services
11 or functions not performed, or not properly performed. This position is flawed because it
12 grants Petitioners no more than what long-established principles of general contract law
13 and equitable doctrines already command the right to a refund or recovery of, and/or the
14 discharge of any further obligations with respect to, amounts paid or payable for services
15 not properly performed Such a provision would not begin to make Petitioners whole for
16 losses they incur from a failure of BellSouth systems or personnel to perform as required
17 to meet the obligations set forth in the Agreement in accordance with the terms and
18 subject to the limitations and conditions as agreed therein. In my experience, it is a
19 common-sense and universally-acknowledged principle of contract law that a party is not
20 required to pay for nonperformance or improper performance by the other party
21 Therefore, BellSouth's proposal offers nothing beyond rights the injured Party would
22 otherwise already have as a fundamental matter of contract law, thereby resulting in an
23 illusory recovery right that, in real terms, is nothing more than an elimination of, and a

1 full and absolute exculpation from, any and all liability to the injured Party for any form
2 of direct damages resulting from contractual nonperformance or misperformance.
3 Additionally, it is not commercially reasonable in the telecommunications industry, in
4 which a breach in the performance of services results in losses that are greater than their
5 wholesale cost — these losses will ordinarily cost a carrier far more in terms of direct
6 liabilities vis-à-vis those of their customers who are relying on properly-performed
7 services under this Agreement, not to mention the broader economic losses to these
8 carriers' customer relationships as a likely consequence of any such breach. Petitioner's
9 proposal for a 75% rolling liability cap is therefore more appropriate as a reasonable and
10 commercially-viable compromise and should be adopted [Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M.
11 Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]

Item No. 5, Issue No. G-5 [Section 10.4.2]: To the extent that a Party does not or is unable to include specific limitation of liability terms in all of its tariffs and End User contracts (past, present and future), should it be obligated to indemnify the other Party for liabilities not limited?

12 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE G-5.**

13 **A.** The answer to the question posed in the issue statement is "NO". Petitioners cannot limit
14 BellSouth's liability in contractual arrangements wherein BellSouth is not a party.
15 Moreover, Petitioners will not indemnify BellSouth in any suit based on BellSouth's
16 failure to perform its obligations under this contract or to abide by applicable law.
17 Finally, BellSouth should not be able to dictate the terms of service between Petitioners
18 and their customers by, among other things, holding Petitioners liable for failing to mirror
19 BellSouth's limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in CLEC's End User

1 tariffs and/or contracts. To the extent that a CLEC does not, or is unable to, include
2 specific elimination-of-liability terms in all of its tariffs and End User contracts (past,
3 present and future), and provided that the non-inclusion of such terms is commercially
4 reasonable in the particular circumstances, that CLEC should not be required to
5 indemnify and reimburse BellSouth for that portion of the loss that would have been
6 limited (as to the CLEC but not as to non-contracting parties such as BellSouth) had the
7 CLEC included in its tariffs and contracts the elimination-of-liability terms that
8 BellSouth was successful in including in its tariffs at the time of such loss. *[Sponsored*
9 *by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

10 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

11 **A.** First, the language in CLEC tariffs or other customer contracts cannot protect a non-party
12 to those contracts, such as BellSouth, from suits by or potential liability to customers who
13 experience damages as a result of BellSouth's breach of the Agreement or failure to abide
14 by applicable law. Second, it is not reasonable to impose on Petitioners the burden of
15 guaranteeing that their customers will accede to liability language identical to what
16 BellSouth generally obtains. Petitioners do not have the market dominance or
17 negotiating power of BellSouth, and thus do not have nearly the same leverage as
18 BellSouth to dictate terms vis-à-vis their customers. As such, holding Petitioners to a
19 standard that, in actual effect, assumes comparable negotiating positions for Petitioners
20 and BellSouth in their respective markets is inappropriate, since it is clearly in each
21 Party's own business interest, first and foremost, to at all times seek and secure in each
22 particular aspect of its business operations the most favorable limitations on liability that
23 it possibly can obtain. For these reasons, Petitioners propose that they be required to do

1 no more than negotiate liability language that actually reflects the terms that they could
2 reasonably be expected to secure in their exercise of diligence and commercially
3 reasonable efforts to maintain effective contractual protections for their own direct
4 liability interests that are most critical to their respective businesses. As such, Petitioners
5 request that the Agreement allow them to offer a measure of commercially reasonable
6 terms on liability that they may need in the exercise of their reasonable business
7 judgment to make available to customers in order to conduct their businesses.
8 Accordingly, these terms may at some point need to make allowances, although
9 Petitioners would naturally prefer not to do so if they were in a position to deny such
10 terms, for some level of recovery for service failures. While each Party under the
11 Agreement surely has a significant liability interest in ensuring that the other Party
12 maintains an aggressive approach to tariff-based limitation of liability, such concerns are
13 already adequately and more appropriately addressed by existing provisions of the
14 Agreement and applicable commercial law stipulating that a Party is precluded from
15 recovering damages to the extent it has failed to act with due care and commercial
16 reasonableness in mitigation of losses and otherwise in its performance under the
17 Agreement. In other words, any failure by Petitioners to adhere to these existing
18 standards of due care, commercial reasonableness and mitigation in their tariffing and
19 contracting efforts would, in itself, bar recovery for any otherwise-avoidable losses. In
20 order to allay any concern BellSouth may continue to have notwithstanding the above,
21 Petitioners would agree to include terms that more expressly require each Party to
22 mitigate any damages vis-à-vis third parties, for example a promise to operate prudently
23 and perform routine system maintenance. These terms should make abundantly clear

1 that, even without a rigid tariff-based standard, adequate protection will exist for
2 BellSouth with respect to claims by a third-party customer of a Petitioner *[Sponsored by*
3 *3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

4 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
5 **INADEQUATE?**

6 **A.** BellSouth has proposed language that would require Petitioners to ensure that their tariffs
7 and contracts include the same limitation of liability terms that BellSouth achieves in its
8 own agreements. This language is unreasonable, anti-competitive and anti-consumer. As
9 mentioned previously, Petitioners should not be required to offer the same tariff liability
10 terms and conditions as BellSouth. Moreover, it is likely that CLECs in certain instances
11 would not even be able to obtain the same liability provisions from a customer due to the
12 fact that a CLEC generally has to concede, where it can do so prudently in weighing its
13 business-generation needs against the corresponding liability concerns, on certain terms
14 to attract customers in markets dominated by incumbent providers. Given the vast
15 disparity between BellSouth and the Petitioners in overall bargaining power and their
16 relative leverage in the communications market it is patently unfair for BellSouth to
17 attempt to dictate tariff terms that would limit the Petitioners' recourse and subject it to
18 indemnity obligations by holding it to tariff terms that, in certain instances, may be
19 uniquely obtainable by BellSouth. Such a provision is clearly a one-sided provision for
20 the benefit of BellSouth and should not be adopted. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson*
21 *(KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

Item No 6, Issue No G-6 [Section 10.4.4] Should the Agreement expressly state that liability for claims or suits for

damages incurred by CLEC's (or BellSouth's) customers/End Users resulting directly and in a reasonably foreseeable manner from BellSouth's (or CLEC's) performance of obligations set forth in the Agreement are not indirect, incidental or consequential damages?

1 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE G-6.**

2 **A.** The answer to the question posed in the issue statement is “YES”. Such an express
3 statement is needed because the limitation of liability terms in the Agreement should in
4 no way be read so as to preclude damages that CLECs’ customers incur as a foreseeable
5 result BellSouth’s performance of its obligations under the Agreement, including its
6 provisioning of UNEs and other services. Damages to customers that result directly,
7 proximately, and in a reasonably foreseeable manner from BellSouth’s (or a CLEC’s)
8 performance of obligations set forth in the Agreement that were not otherwise caused by,
9 or are the result of, a CLEC’s (or BellSouth’s) failure to act at all relevant times in a
10 commercially reasonable manner in compliance with such Party’s duties of mitigation
11 with respect to such damage should be considered direct and compensable under the
12 Agreement for simple negligence or nonperformance purposes. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs:*
13 *M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

14 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

15 **A.** In any contract, including the Agreement, each Party should be liable for damages that
16 are the direct and foreseeable result of its actions. Where the injured person is a customer
17 of one Party, providing relief is no less proper where, as in the case of the Agreement, a
18 contract expressly contemplates that services provided are being directed to such
19 customers. Such liability is an appropriate risk to be borne by any service provider in a
20 contract such as the Agreement that clearly envisions that the effect of performance or

1 nonperformance of such services will be passed through to ascertainable third parties
2 related to the other Party to the contract. In this Agreement, being a contract for
3 wholesale services, liability to injured End Users must be contemplated and covered by
4 express language, subject, in any event, to the foreseeability and legal and proximate cause
5 limitation as Petitioners have proposed for express inclusion in the Agreement in this
6 particular instance as well as in addition to those found in the Agreement's general
7 liability provisions. [*Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J*
8 *Falvey (XSP)*]

9 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
10 **INADEQUATE?**

11 **A.** BellSouth's position on liability vis-à-vis End Users is somewhat ambiguous insofar as
12 its language merely states that "[e]xcept in cases of gross negligence or willful or
13 intentional misconduct, under no circumstances shall a Party be responsible or liable for
14 indirect, incidental, or consequential damages" while, in other provisions of the
15 Agreement there are disclaimers of liability to End Users that are predicated on specified
16 circumstances (for example, non-negligent damage to End User premises, among others)
17 It is BellSouth's stated position that "[w]hat damages constitute indirect, incidental or
18 consequential damages is a matter of state law at the time of the claim and should not be
19 dictated by a party to an agreement." BellSouth is mistaken. At the onset, liability,
20 limitation of liability, indemnification and damages are all matters of state law,
21 nonetheless BellSouth includes provisions for all of these matters in its template
22 agreement (the basis for this Agreement and other BellSouth interconnection
23 agreements). Therefore, BellSouth contradicts itself in claiming the terms of the

1 Agreement cannot address the substance of the Parties' negotiated agreement as to what
2 will constitute, as between such Parties only, indirect, incidental, and/or consequential
3 damages for purposes of their respective liabilities. This is simply a matter of risk
4 allocation among the Parties expressly bound by the terms of this Agreement and, as
5 such, there is no issue of "dictating" the Parties' agreed understanding on these damages
6 to any third parties as to whom they may arise. Petitioners merely seek a reasonable
7 contractual standard for purposes of allocating these third-party risks as between
8 BellSouth and Petitioners exclusively. If any claim or loss would fail to meet the
9 standards Petitioners propose for inclusion in the Agreement, the Party seeking
10 compensation would simply be forced to bear these risks with respect to its own third
11 parties, regardless of what state law had to say on the particular issue. As such,
12 Petitioners believe that BellSouth miscasts these issues in terms of ambiguous state-law
13 concerns, whereas all that Petitioners are proposing here is a contractual allocation,
14 binding on the Agreement Parties only, of the third-party risks already provided for
15 throughout the Agreement by inserting a fair and reasonable standard that will offer a
16 uniform and definitive statement as to each Party's potential exposure to these third-party
17 risks. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

18 **Q. WHAT IS YOUR POSITION ON BELL SOUTH'S PROPOSED RESTATEMENT**
19 **OF ISSUE G-6?**

20 **A.** Petitioners disagree with BellSouth's proposed restatement of the issue. BellSouth's
21 statement of the issue misses the Parties' core dispute. Petitioners are not disputing the
22 definition of indirect, incidental or consequential damages, but rather seek to establish
23 with certainty that damages incurred by CLEC's (or BellSouth's) End Users to the extent

1 such damages result directly and in a reasonably foreseeable manner from BellSouth's (or
2 CLEC's) performance obligations set forth in the Agreement are not included in that
3 definition *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey*
4 *(XSP)]*

*Item No. 7, Issue No G-7 [Section 10 5]· What should the
indemnification obligations of the Parties be under this
Agreement?*

5 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE G-7.**

6 **A.** The Party providing service under the Agreement should be indemnified, defended and
7 held harmless by the Party receiving services against any claim for libel, slander or
8 invasion of privacy arising from the content of the receiving Party's own
9 communications. Additionally, customary provisions should be included to specify that
10 the Party receiving services under the Agreement should be indemnified, defended and
11 held harmless by the Party providing services against any claims, loss or damage to the
12 extent reasonably arising from: (1) the providing Party's failure to abide by Applicable
13 Law, or (2) injuries or damages arising out of or in connection with this Agreement to the
14 extent caused by the providing Party's negligence, gross negligence or willful misconduct
15 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

16 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

17 **A.** The Party receiving services under this Agreement is, at a minimum, equally entitled to
18 indemnification as the Party providing services. As is more universally the case in
19 virtually all other commercial-services contexts, the service provider, not the receiving
20 party, bears the more extensive burden on indemnities given the relative disparity among

1 the risk levels posed by the performance of each. In other words, the higher level of risks
2 inherent in service-related activities as compared to the mere payment and similar
3 obligations of the receiving party typically results in a far heavier indemnity undertaking
4 on the provider side. As such, the Party receiving services under this Agreement should,
5 at a minimum, be indemnified for reasonable and proximate losses to the extent it
6 becomes liable due to the other Party's negligence, gross negligence and/or willful
7 misconduct, or failure to abide by Applicable Law. With regard to Applicable Law, the
8 Parties agree in Section 32.1 of the General Terms and Conditions that "[e]ach Party shall
9 comply at its own expense with all applicable federal, state, and local statutes, laws,
10 rules, regulations, codes, effective orders, injunctions, judgments and binding decisions,
11 awards and decrees that relate to its obligations under this Agreement ('Applicable
12 Law')". With this provision expressly set forth in the General Terms and Conditions, it is
13 logical that, a Party should be indemnified to a third-party due to the other Party's failure
14 to comply with Applicable law, regardless of whether that Party is the providing or
15 receiving Party. The Parties are in an equal contractual position under the Agreement to
16 ensure compliance with Applicable Law as well as the terms and conditions of the
17 Agreement and are, in any event, entitled to the benefit of Agreement provisions limiting
18 any resulting liability or indemnity obligation to a reasonable and foreseeable scope; it is
19 entirely equitable and appropriate for the noncomplying Party to indemnify the other for
20 losses resulting from any such breach of Applicable Law. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M*
21 *Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

22 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
23 **INADEQUATE?**

1 **A.** BellSouth's proposal provides that only the Party providing services is indemnified under
2 this Agreement. Not to mention the extent of its deviation from generally-accepted
3 contract norms providing precisely to the contrary, BellSouth's proposal is completely
4 one-sided in that BellSouth, as the predominate provider of services under this
5 Agreement, will be the only Party indemnified and the CLECs as the Parties
6 predominately taking services under the Agreement will be the ones indemnifying
7 BellSouth. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey*
8 *(XSP)]*

Item No. 8, Issue No. G-8 [Section 11.1]: What language should be included in the Agreement regarding a Party's use of the other Party's name, service marks, logo and trademarks?

9 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE G-8.**

10 **A.** Given the complexity of and variability in intellectual property law, this nine-state
11 Agreement should simply state that no patent, copyright, trademark or other proprietary
12 right is licensed, granted or otherwise transferred by the Agreement and that a Party's use
13 of the other Party's name, service mark and trademark should be in accordance with
14 Applicable Law. The Authority should not attempt to prejudge intellectual property law
15 issues, which at BellSouth's insistence, the Parties have agreed are best left to
16 adjudication by courts of law (see GTC, Sec. 11.5). *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M*
17 *Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

19 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

1 **A.** The rationale for Petitioners' position is that intellectual property law is a highly
2 specialized area of the law where the bounds of what is and is not lawful are hashed out
3 in case law that can vary among jurisdictions. Petitioners are fully prepared to ensure
4 that their marketing efforts comport with those varying standards and will consult with
5 experts in the field of intellectual property law when appropriate. Petitioners are not
6 however willing to hamstring their marketing departments so that they are at a
7 disadvantage and cannot do what other CLEC marketing departments can do when
8 engaging in comparative advertising and other sales and marketing initiatives. Since
9 Petitioners believe that the services they provide often compare favorably with those
10 provided by BellSouth, we intend to preserve our right to engage in comparative
11 advertising to the fullest extent permitted under the law. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M.*
12 *Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

13 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
14 **INADEQUATE?**

15 **A.** The language proposed by BellSouth is inadequate because it proposes to significantly
16 restrict Petitioners' rights to engage in comparative advertising or use BellSouth's name,
17 marks, logo and trademarks in ways that are permitted by Applicable Law. Joint
18 Petitioners are not prepared to give up those rights and we do not believe that it would be
19 appropriate for the Authority to order us to do so by adopting BellSouth's proposed
20 language. If BellSouth wants Petitioners to sacrifice rights, particularly those which
21 could put Petitioners at a disadvantage relative to other competitors, it should be prepared
22 to agree to an offsetting concession. It hasn't – and Joint Petitioners refuse to bow to

1 BellSouth's demand to give up something for nothing. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M.*
2 *Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

3

<i>Item No 9, Issue No. G-9 [Section 13.1] Should a court of law be included in the venues available for initial dispute resolution?</i>
--

4 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE G-9.**

5 **A.** The answer to the question posed in the issue statement is "YES". Either Party should be
6 able to petition the Authority, the FCC, or a court of law for resolution of a dispute No
7 legitimate dispute resolution venue should be foreclosed to the Parties. The industry has
8 experienced difficulties in achieving efficient regional dispute resolution. Moreover,
9 there is an ongoing debate as to whether state commissions have jurisdiction to enforce
10 agreements (CLECs do not dispute that authority) and as to whether the FCC will engage
11 in such enforcement There is no question that courts of law have jurisdiction to entertain
12 such disputes (see GTC, Sec 11 5); indeed, in certain instances, they may be better
13 equipped to adjudicate a dispute and may provide a more efficient alternative to litigating
14 before up to 9 different state commissions or to waiting for the FCC to decide whether it
15 will or won't accept an enforcement role given the particular facts. *[Sponsored by 3*
16 *CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

17 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

18 **A.** The Petitioners submit that it is unreasonable to exclude courts of law from the available
19 list of venues available to address disputes under this Agreement. There is no question
20 that courts of law have proper jurisdiction over disputes arising out of this Agreement,

1 and in fact, BellSouth and the Petitioners have agreed to language providing as much
2 elsewhere in the Agreement, including in Sec. 11.5 of the General Terms and Conditions
3 (and in prior agreements (see, e.g., NuVox and Xspedius agreements at Section 15)).
4 Therefore, at a minimum, internal consistency militates in favor of including courts of
5 law as available venues. Furthermore, in a number of instances, such as the resolution of
6 intellectual property issues, tax issues, the determination of negligence, willful
7 misconduct or gross negligence issues, petitions for injunctive relief and claims for
8 damages, courts of law may be far better equipped to adjudicate such disputes. The
9 Authority and the FCC are obviously the expert agencies with respect to a number of the
10 issues that might arise in connection with this Agreement (and a court can if appropriate
11 defer to the expertise of the state or federal commission under the doctrine of primary
12 jurisdiction, if these types of complaints are brought directly to courts), however the
13 foregoing types of disputes would tax heavily the Authority's expertise and resources.

14 In addition, administrative efficiency favors inclusion of the courts as venues for dispute
15 resolution. Given that this Agreement, or an Agreement very similar to it, will likely be
16 adopted across BellSouth's nine-state region, the courts may for certain disputes and in
17 certain contexts provide a more efficient alternative to litigating in up to 9 different
18 jurisdictions or to waiting for the FCC, to decide whether or not it will accept an
19 enforcement role given the particular facts

20 Petitioners' experience has been that achieving efficient regional dispute resolution is
21 already too difficult and it need not be made more difficult by the elimination of the
22 courts as a possible venue for dispute resolution. As a result of the difficulties inherent in

1 enforcing a multi-state agreement (technically, separate agreements for each state),
2 BellSouth often is able to force carriers into heavily discounted, non-litigated settlements.
3 Such settlements often are, heavily discounted to reflect the exorbitant costs associated
4 with litigating an issue that exists region-wide, but that gives rise to a disputed amount
5 that may be too low for a single carrier to justify litigating in each state jurisdiction
6 separately. Foreclosing the courts as a venue for dispute resolution may prevent CLECs
7 from litigating legitimate disputes that cannot efficiently be litigated across 9 different
8 states or at the FCC, where dispute resolution is expensive and uncertain.

9 At bottom, elimination of the court of law as a venue option for dispute resolution
10 unnecessarily forecloses a viable means for efficient dispute resolution. The Parties must
11 decide on a case-by-case basis the appropriate venue for a particular dispute, and a court
12 of law with competent jurisdiction should not be excluded from those choices.

13 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

14 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
15 **INADEQUATE?**

16 **A.** BellSouth recently has revised its proposed language to allow for recourse to a court of
17 law under certain conditions. Joint Petitioners, however, remain concerned that disputes
18 could evolve over “matters which lie outside the jurisdiction or expertise of the
19 Commission or FCC”. Such disputes could hamper efficient dispute resolution Joint
20 Petitioners fear that the Parties could get mired in such disputes.

21 BellSouth’s new proposal is also inadequate in that it could be used to effectively force
22 CLECs to re-litigate the same issue in 9 different states, or, if claimed damages spread

1 across all the states are too small, not to pursue their rights to enforce compliance with
2 the Agreement at all. While the FCC theoretically may be available as an enforcement
3 venue for disputes arising out of the Agreement, the FCC is often slow to decide as a
4 threshold matter, whether in fact, it will even accept an enforcement role under particular
5 facts. Assuming that the FCC is willing to exercise its jurisdiction (if it decides it has
6 jurisdiction), the FCC often takes many months and in some cases years to render
7 decisions, which, in the context of business contracts that have daily and on-going
8 impact, is unacceptable.

9 Finally, BellSouth's proposed language could force the needless bifurcation of claims
10 based on breach from related claims based on other legal and equitable theories. Claims
11 brought before a court may be referred to the Authority or FCC, for their expert opinion,
12 if necessary. Forced bifurcation is needlessly burdensome and it may hamper Joint
13 Petitioners' ability to effectively pursue related claims, such as antitrust claims, before a
14 court of competent jurisdiction. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H.
15 Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

16 **Q. WHAT IS YOUR POSITION ON BELL SOUTH'S PROPOSED RESTATEMENT**
17 **OF ISSUE G-9?**

18 **A.** The CLECs disagree with BellSouth's proposed restatement of the issue, as it attempts to
19 improperly skew the issue by incorporating the false implication that there are exclusive,
20 efficient and adequate administrative remedies available to address all claims and
21 disputes that may arise under the Agreement and that there is an applicable mandate that
22 such remedies be exhausted before a Party may resort to a court. BellSouth's own
23 insistence that intellectual property related claims and disputes must go directly to a court

1 of law (a provision to which the Petitioners agreed) underscores that BellSouth's premise
2 and position are false. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX),*
3 *J Falvey (XSP)]*

4 *Item No 10, Issue No G-10 [Section 17 4]· This issue has
been resolved.*

5 *Item No 11, Issue No. G-11 [Sections 19, 19 1] This issue
has been resolved.*

*Item No. 12, Issue No G-12 [Section 32.2] Should the
Agreement explicitly state that all existing state and federal
laws, rules, regulations, and decisions apply unless
otherwise specifically agreed to by the Parties?*

6 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE G-12.**

7 **A.** The answer to the question posed in the issue statement is "YES". Nothing in the
8 Agreement should be construed to limit a Party's rights or exempt a Party from
9 obligations under Applicable Law, as defined in the Agreement, except in such cases
10 where the Parties have explicitly agreed to a limitation or exemption Moreover, silence
11 with respect to any issue, no matter how discrete, should not construed to be such a
12 limitation or exception. This is a basic legal tenet and is consistent with both federal and
13 Georgia law (agreed to by the Parties), and it should be explicitly stated in the Agreement
14 in order to avoid unnecessary disputes and litigation that has plagued the Parties in the
15 past. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

16 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

17 **A.** Petitioners' position is intended to be a restatement of Georgia law, which the Parties
18 have agreed is the body of contract law applicable to the Agreement Because several of
19 the Joint Petitioners have been confronted with BellSouth-initiated litigation in which

1 BellSouth seeks to upend this fundamental principle of Georgia law on contract
2 interpretation, all of the Joint Petitioners believe it is important that the Agreement be
3 explicit on this point. Joint Petitioners will not voluntarily agree to the scheme proposed
4 by BellSouth which is essentially the opposite of applicable Georgia law (agreed to by
5 the Parties) on contract interpretation *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H.
6 Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

7 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
8 **INADEQUATE?**

9 **A.** BellSouth's language is inadequate because it purports to adopt principles that differ from
10 Georgia contract law (already agreed to by the Parties as being the governing contract
11 law) – and, for that matter, black-letter contract law. Joint Petitioners will not voluntarily
12 agree to BellSouth's novel proposal to supplant applicable Georgia law (the choice of the
13 Parties) governing contract interpretation, with a cumbersome scheme that gives
14 BellSouth unknown rights and countless opportunities to limit its obligations under state
15 and federal law. Where the Parties intend for standards to supplant those found in
16 Applicable Law, they must say so expressly or do so by agreeing to terms that conflict
17 with and thereby displace the requirements of Applicable Law. Such an intent cannot be
18 implied and silence with respect to a particular requirement of Applicable Law cannot be
19 read to conflict with or displace that requirement. This is a fundamental principle of
20 Georgia law, to which the Joint Petitioners decline BellSouth's request to displace with
21 either BellSouth's original language or the more novel, but still unacceptable, recent
22 replacement terms offered by BellSouth

1 Moreover, BellSouth's recently revised contract language proposes not only that the
2 Agreement memorializes all of the Parties obligations under Applicable law, (a faulty
3 premise discussed below), but that the Parties have the burden of having to petition the
4 FCC or Authority should a Party feel that an obligation, right or other requirement, not
5 expressly memorialized in other provisions of the Agreement (Joint Petitioners submit
6 that the choice of Georgia law and their proposed language expressly memorialize Joint
7 Petitioners' intent that this Agreement not adopt the deviation from applicable Georgia
8 law on contract interpretation proposed by BellSouth), is applicable under Applicable
9 Law and that obligation is disputed by the other Party. Essentially, BellSouth is adding
10 an administrative layer, a potential proceeding to determine whether a Party is or is not
11 bound by Applicable Law. Such a proposal contravenes fundamental principles of
12 contracting and is wasteful for the Parties as well as the Authority.

13 Although the specifics of this contract law argument might best be left to briefing by
14 counsel, it is important to emphasize that BellSouth's proposal attempts to turn
15 universally accepted principles of contracting on their head. The case of interconnection
16 agreements presents no exception to the rule. Parties to a contract may agree to rights
17 and obligations different than those imposed by Applicable Law. When they do so,
18 however, they need to do it explicitly. It is far easier to set forth negotiated exceptions to
19 rules than it is to set forth all the rules for which no exceptions were negotiated.
20 Moreover, Petitioners must stress that in the context of their negotiations with BellSouth,
21 they have refused to negotiate away rights for nothing in return. The Act and the FCC
22 and Authority rules and orders do not exist for the purpose of seeing how CLECs and the
23 Authority can detect and overcome attempts by BellSouth to evade obligations that are

1 contained therein with contract language that skirts certain obligations If BellSouth
2 wants to free itself from an obligation under Section 251, or any other provision of
3 Applicable Law (including FCC and Authority rules and orders) it needs to identify that
4 obligation and offer a concession acceptable to Petitioners in exchange – otherwise,
5 consistent with Georgia Law, all obligations under Applicable Law are incorporated into
6 this Agreement

7 Joint Petitioners request that the Authority reject BellSouth’s attempt to impose upon
8 Joint Petitioners an exception that essentially guts the Parties’ agreement to have Georgia
9 law govern the interpretation of this Agreement. Indeed, it is fundamental to the Joint
10 Petitioners that the Agreement not deviate from the basic legal tenet that it should not be
11 construed to limit a Party’s rights under Applicable Law (except in such cases where the
12 Parties have explicitly agreed to an exception from or other standards that displace
13 Applicable Law), but should encompass all Applicable Law in existence at the time of
14 contracting (on this point, we note that if there is a new FCC order that is released prior
15 to execution but after the Parties have had an opportunity to arbitrate or negotiate
16 appropriate terms, that order should be treated as a change in law which should be
17 addressed in a subsequent amendment to the Agreement). *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M.*
18 *Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

19 ***Item No 13, Issue No G-13 [Section 32.3]: This issue has
been resolved.***

20 ***Item No. 14, Issue No. G-14 [Section 34.2] This issue has
been resolved.***

Item No. 15, Issue No. G-15 [Section 45 2] This issue has

been resolved.

Item No 16, Issue No G-16 [Section 45 3] This issue has been resolved.

RESALE (ATTACHMENT 1)

Item No 17, Issue No. 1-1 [Section 3 19] This issue has been resolved.

Item No 18, Issue No 1-2 [Section 11 6 6] This issue has been resolved.

NETWORK ELEMENTS (ATTACHMENT 2)

Item No. 19, Issue No 2-1 [Section 1 1] This issue has been resolved.

Item No 20, Issue No 2-2 [Section 1 2] This issue has been resolved.

Item No. 21, Issue No 2-3 [Section 1.4 2] This issue has been resolved.

Item No. 22, Issue No 2-4 [Section 1.4 3]. This issue has been resolved.

1

<i>Item No. 23, Issue No. 2-5 [Section 1 5]· What rates, terms, and conditions should govern the CLECs' transition of existing network elements that BellSouth is no longer obligated to provide as UNEs to other services?</i>

2 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 2-5.**

3 **A.** As an initial matter, it bears noting that this issue is one that the Parties agreed to amend
4 as though it were a supplemental issue raised during the abatement period. Joint
5 Petitioners offer the following position statement based on their understanding of what
6 BellSouth's proposed contract language will be and how we anticipate we will counter
7 BellSouth's proposed language. However, because the Joint Petitioners have not yet seen
8 BellSouth's latest set of proposed language with respect to this issue, we have not had the
9 opportunity to adequately assess BellSouth's proposal or to counter-propose language.
10 At this point, Joint Petitioners' understanding of BellSouth's language is based on
11 BellSouth's recently provided position statement made available in the October 15, 2004
12 Issues Matrix filing. Accordingly, we reserve or request the right to amend our position
13 statement and testimony as may prove necessary

14
15 In the event UNEs or Combinations are no longer offered pursuant to, or are not in
16 compliance with, the terms set forth in the Agreement, including any transition plan set
17 forth therein, it should be BellSouth's obligation to identify the specific service
18 arrangements that it insists be transitioned to other services pursuant to Attachment 2
19 There should be no service order, labor, disconnection or other nonrecurring charges
20 associated with the transition of section 251 UNEs to other services. *[Sponsored by 3*
21 **CLECs· M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]**

1 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

2 **A.** To the extent that UNEs or Combinations are no longer offered under this Agreement,
3 BellSouth should be responsible for identifying any CLEC service arrangements that it
4 seeks to transition from section 251 UNEs or Combinations to section 271 UNEs or
5 Other Services pursuant to Attachment 2. It is logical that the Party seeking a change
6 should be responsible for identifying such change to the other Party. Any other result
7 would place the burden on the Party that does not necessarily think that a service change
8 is desirable or necessary.

9
10 At bottom, there will be costs involved with identifying such service arrangements. If
11 BellSouth seeks to avail itself of unbundling relief, it should not seek to put the costs of
12 doing so squarely on the Joint Petitioners. Indeed, since it is BellSouth that stands to
13 garner all of the benefit from conversions from section 251 UNEs to other services, it
14 should shoulder most, if not all, of the costs associated with implementing those changes.
15 Since BellSouth stands to be the sole beneficiary, BellSouth also has the appropriate
16 incentive to devote sufficient resources to generate requests in a manner that is
17 acceptably timely to BellSouth. The process proposed by Joint Petitioners fairly
18 apportions order generation costs and leaves the timing of the process under BellSouth's
19 control (BellSouth is free to devote the resources to generate the requests immediately,
20 within 30 days or within whatever time period it can manage given its own resource
21 allocation and demand issues evident at the time) Under the Joint Petitioners' proposal,
22 BellSouth would bear the burden of identifying and requesting any conversion to which it
23 believes it is entitled. Joint Petitioners would bear the appreciable burden of verifying

1 that list, selecting alternative service arrangements (or disconnection), and submitting
2 spreadsheets, LSRs or ASRs, as appropriate
3

4 Notably, Joint Petitioners' proposal creates a helpful check and balance in that CLEC
5 verification of BellSouth's request will either generate conversion requests, disconnection
6 requests, or disputes about whether a particular arrangement must be converted. It is
7 unlikely that BellSouth would not or could not without undue burden create a list of
8 arrangements it thinks it is entitled to no longer provide as UNEs. There is no
9 compelling reason why that list should not serve as the starting point for this process.
10 This way, if there is to be a dispute, the scope of it will be known to both sides sooner,
11 rather than later. Neither side gets to hide the ball
12

13 It is also important to note that the Joint Petitioners recognize that they cannot
14 unreasonably hold-up the post-transition period process of converting section 251 UNE
15 arrangements to section 271 UNEs or other services. Therefore, the Joint Petitioners
16 propose that if a CLEC does not submit a rearrange or disconnect order within 30 days of
17 receipt of BellSouth's request, BellSouth may convert such arrangements or services
18 without further advance notice, *provided that the CLEC has not notified BellSouth of a*
19 *dispute* regarding the identification of specific service arrangements as being no longer
20 offered pursuant to, or are not in compliance with, the terms set forth in the Agreement.
21

22 As indicated above, BellSouth is the sole beneficiary of unbundling relief. The only
23 thing Joint Petitioners stand to gain is higher costs which they will have to absorb, share

1 with, or pass on to North Carolina consumers and businesses. Since it is BellSouth that,
2 in this context, seeks to avail itself of the benefits of unbundling relief, BellSouth should
3 not impose additional charges on Joint Petitioners for converting services from section
4 251 UNEs to other services. Joint Petitioners do not seek to incur or create those costs –
5 BellSouth does. Accordingly, Joint Petitioners should not be required to pay any order
6 placement charges, disconnect charges or nonrecurring charges associated with a
7 conversion to or establishment of an alternative service arrangement. BellSouth's
8 proposal to saddle Joint Petitioners with the costs associated with its own desire to avail
9 itself of the benefits of unbundling relief is unconscionable and should be squarely
10 rejected. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey*
11 *(XSP)]*

12 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
13 **INADEQUATE?**

14 **A.** Joint Petitioners do not have the latest version of BellSouth's proposed contract language
15 related to this issue. So that we are in the same position as with other supplemental
16 issues, Joint Petitioners have withdrawn our proposed language. We will resubmit
17 language to counter BellSouth's proposal after we actually receive it. The Parties had
18 agreed, as part of their abeyance agreement, that BellSouth would provide redlined
19 language during the abeyance period. Nearly a month after the end of that time frame,
20 we still do not have BellSouth's proposal, but instead must go by BellSouth's recently
21 supplied position statement
22

1 Based on BellSouth's position statement, BellSouth's proposed language has morphed
2 into at least seven intertwined and complicated provisions. It appears, based on
3 BellSouth's position statement that it has split the types of UNEs or Combinations
4 subject to conversions into "Switching Eliminated Elements" and "Other Eliminated
5 Elements". The CLECs do not discern the need for this division and suggest that there
6 likely is none. Indeed, the only difference we can detect is that so-called Switching
7 Eliminated Elements may be converted to Resale. It is unclear to us why any so-called
8 Other Eliminated Elements could not be converted to Resale at the best available rate
9 minus the Authority -ordered resale discount.

10
11 Based on BellSouth's position statement, other likely problems with BellSouth's proposal
12 include the various defined/capitalized terms included therein. As discussed with respect
13 to Supplemental Issue S-4, Joint Petitioners do not agree that "Transition Period" set
14 forth in FCC 04-179 was ordered and accordingly find it inappropriate to define the post-
15 Interim Period transition plan as the one the FCC set forth for comment in FCC 04-179.
16 Joint Petitioners also object to the term "Eliminated Elements" as it presumes that
17 BellSouth is not subject to unbundling requirements in the absence of an FCC order and
18 rules containing unbundling requirements. For reasons set forth with respect to
19 Supplemental Issues S-6 and S-7, Joint Petitioners do not believe that such a presumption
20 is valid, as it ignores the fact that the *USTA II* decision did not strike section 251.
21 Moreover, BellSouth has unbundling requirements under section 271 and may be
22 compelled to unbundle pursuant to state law.

1 As explained in the rationale set forth in support of our position with respect to this issue,
2 Joint Petitioners also find objectionable the burdens that BellSouth's proposal seeks to
3 impose upon them – so that BellSouth can speedily avail itself of unbundling relief. For
4 the reasons set forth above, BellSouth should take the initial steps to identify and request
5 conversion of service arrangements it no longer believes it is obligated to provide as
6 section 251 UNEs. Since BellSouth is the cost causer, BellSouth should not be able to
7 saddle Joint Petitioners with the costs of such conversions. Instead, the Authority should
8 expressly find that Joint Petitioners should not be required to pay any order placement
9 charges, disconnect charges or nonrecurring charges associated with a conversion to or
10 establishment of an alternative service arrangement. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M*
11 *Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

12
13

<i>Item No. 24, Issue No. 2-6 [Section 1.5 1] This issue has been resolved.</i>

14

<i>Item No. 25, Issue No. 2-7 [Section 1 6 1] This issues has been resolved.</i>
--

15

<i>Item No. 26, Issue No. 2-8 [Section 1 7] Should BellSouth be required to commingle UNEs or Combinations with any service, network element or other offering that it is obligated to make available pursuant to Section 271 of the Act?</i>

16 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 2-8.**

17 **A.** The answer to the question posed in the issue statement is “YES”. BellSouth should be
18 required to “commingle” UNEs or Combinations of UNEs with any service, network
element, or other offering that it is obligated to make available pursuant to Section 271 of

1 the Act *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey*
2 *(XSP)]*

3 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

4 **A.** The Petitioners' proposed language seeks to ensure that BellSouth will provide UNEs and
5 UNE Combinations commingled with services, network elements and any other offering
6 it is required to provide pursuant to Section 271, consistent with the FCC's rules, which
7 do not allow BellSouth to impose commingling restrictions on stand-alone loops and
8 EELs

9 The FCC has defined "commingling" as the connecting, attaching, or otherwise linking
10 of a UNE, or a UNE Combination, to one or more facilities or services that a requesting
11 carrier has obtained at wholesale from an incumbent LEC pursuant to any method other
12 than unbundling under section 251(c)(3) of the Act, or the combining of a UNE or UNE
13 combination with one or more such wholesale services. Commingling is different from
14 combining (as in a UNE Combination). In the TRO, the FCC specifically eliminated the
15 temporary commingling restrictions that it had adopted and affirmatively clarified that
16 CLECs are free to commingle UNEs and combinations of UNEs with services (*i.e.*, non-
17 UNE offerings), and further clarified that BellSouth is required to perform the necessary
18 functions to effectuate such commingling. The FCC has also concluded that Section 271
19 places requirements on BellSouth to provide network elements, services and other
20 offerings, and those obligations operate completely separate and apart from Section 251.
21 Clearly, elements provided under Section 271 are provided pursuant to a method other
22 than unbundling under section 251(c)(3). Therefore, the FCC's rules unmistakably
23 require BellSouth to allow the Petitioners to commingle a UNE or a UNE combination

1 with any facilities or services that they may obtain at wholesale from BellSouth, pursuant
2 to Section 271. In short, BellSouth's efforts to isolate – and thereby make useless
3 Section 271 elements – should be flatly rejected *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson*
4 *(KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

5 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
6 **INADEQUATE?**

7 **A.** BellSouth interprets the FCC's rules as providing no obligation for it to commingle
8 UNEs and Combinations with elements, services, or other offerings that it its required to
9 provide to CLECs under Section 271 BellSouth's language turns the FCC's
10 commingling rules on their head, and nothing in the FCC's rules or the TRO supports its
11 interpretation. In fact, the FCC specifically rejected BellSouth's creative but erroneous
12 interpretation of the TRO (including paragraph 35 of the errata to the TRO) when it
13 concluded that CLECs may commingle UNEs or UNE combinations with facilities or
14 services that a it has obtained at wholesale from an incumbent LEC pursuant to any
15 method other than unbundling under section 251(c)(3) of the Act. Services obtained from
16 BellSouth pursuant to Section 271 obligations are obviously obtained from BellSouth
17 pursuant to a method other than Section 251(c)(3) unbundling, and therefore are not
18 subject to any restrictions on commingling whatsoever. The Authority should therefore
19 reject BellSouth's proposal as anticompetitive and unlawful. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs:*
20 *M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

1

Item No 27, Issue No. 2-9 [Section 1 8 3]: When multiplexing equipment is attached to a commingled circuit, should the multiplexing equipment be billed per the jurisdictional authorization (Agreement or tariff) of the lower or higher bandwidth service?

2 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 2-9.**

3 **A.** When multiplexing equipment (equipment that allows multiple voice and data streams
4 and signals to be carried over the same channel or circuit) is attached to a commingled
5 circuit, the multiplexing equipment should be billed from the same jurisdictional
6 authorization (Agreement or tariff) as the lower bandwidth service (which in most cases
7 will be a UNE loop). *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J.*
8 *Falvey (XSP)]*

9 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

10 **A.** If a CLEC requests a commingled circuit in which multiplexing equipment is attached,
11 then the multiplexing equipment should be billed at the lower bandwidth of service – i.e.,
12 per the jurisdiction of the loop if a loop is attached or per the lower bandwidth transport,
13 if the circuit involves commingled transport links. It is my understanding that the FCC
14 held, in the TRO, that the definition of local loop includes multiplexing equipment (other
15 than DSLAMs) Therefore, the multiplexing should be at UNE rates when a UNE loop is
16 part of the circuit. At the very least, the CLECs – as the Party ordering and paying for
17 the service – should be able to choose whether it wants to purchase multiplexing out of
18 the Agreement (connected to a UNE) or out of a BellSouth tariff. *[Sponsored by 3*
19 *CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

20 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
21 **INADEQUATE?**

1 **A.** BellSouth's proposed language provides that when multiplexing equipment is attached to
2 a commingled circuit, the multiplexing equipment will be billed from the same
3 jurisdictional authorization (agreement or tariff) as the higher bandwidth service. The
4 problem with this language is that, in a commingled circuit incorporating a DS1 UNE
5 loop and DS3 special access transport (the most common kind of commingled circuit we
6 expect to see), the multiplexing element would get billed at special access rates even
7 though it is by definition part of the loop UNE. On a commingled circuit involving DS1
8 UNE transport and DS3 special access transport, it is not clear what jurisdiction the
9 multiplexing would be billed from. Such a lack of clarity can only lead to unnecessary
10 disputes. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey*
11 *(XSP)]*

12 *Item No. 28, Issue No. 2-10 [Section 1.9.4]: **This issue***
 has been resolved.

13 *Item No. 29, Issue No. 2-11 [Section 2.1.1]: **This issue has***
 been resolved.

14 *Item No. 30, Issue No. 2-12 [Section 2.1.1.1]: **This issue***
 has been resolved.

15 *Item No. 31, Issue No. 2-13 [Section 2.1.1.2]: **This issue***
 has been resolved.

16 *Item No. 32, Issue No. 2-14 [Sections 2.1.2, 2.1.2.1, 2.1.2.2].*
 This issue has been resolved.

1
2
3
4
Item No. 33, Issue No. 2-15 [Section 2 2 3]· ***This issue has been resolved.***

Item No. 34, Issue No. 2-16 [Section 2 3.3] ***This issue has been resolved.***

Item No. 35, Issue No. 2-17 [Sections 2 4.3, 2 4.4]· ***This issue has been resolved.***

Item No. 36, Issue No. 2-18 [Section 2 12 1] (A) How should line conditioning be defined in the Agreement?
(B) What should BellSouth's obligations be with respect to line conditioning?

5 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 2-18(A).**

6 **A.** Line Conditioning should be defined in the Agreement as set forth in FCC Rule 47 CFR
7 51.319 (a)(1)(iii)(A) [*Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J*
8 *Falvey (XSP)*]

9 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

10 **A.** Petitioners' language incorporates by reference FCC Rules 51.319(a)(1)(iii) — the Line
11 Conditioning rule — and 51.319(a)(1)(iii)(A) — the definition of Line Conditioning —
12 to describe BellSouth's obligations. This language sets forth, in a simple yet precise way,
13 what BellSouth should be able and willing to provide to Petitioners within the
14 Agreement. This language does not provide Petitioners with anything more than what the
15 FCC rules prescribe. [*Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J.*
16 *Falvey (XSP)*]

1 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
2 **INADEQUATE?**

3 **A.** BellSouth's language is inadequate because it provides an extensive definition of Line
4 Conditioning that refuses to reference or incorporate the applicable FCC Rule
5 51.319(a)(1)(iii). Petitioners are not interested in BellSouth's rewriting of the rule which
6 conflates BellSouth's Line Conditioning obligations with its Routine Network
7 Modification obligations. The FCC has rules that govern each. Line Conditioning is not
8 limited to those functions that qualify as Routine Network Modifications.

9 BellSouth's position statement demonstrates the analytical errors in its contract language,
10 as we have explained. It states that Line Conditioning should be defined as "routine
11 network modification that BellSouth regularly undertakes to provide xDSL services to its
12 own customers". This position does not comport with FCC Rule 319 "Routine network
13 modification" is not the same operation as "Line Conditioning" nor is xDSL service
14 identified by the FCC as the only service deserving of properly engineered loops.
15 Neither BellSouth's position nor its contract language complies with the law. The FCC
16 created and kept two separate rules to govern these distinct forms of line modification,
17 and the Agreement must reflect this FCC decision. BellSouth's proposal would
18 effectively nullify one of those rules. Petitioners' language should therefore be adopted
19 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs. M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

20 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 2-18(B).**

21 **A.** BellSouth should perform Line Conditioning in accordance with FCC Rule 47 CFR
22 51.319 (a)(1)(iii). *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs. M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J.*
23 *Falvey (XSP)]*

1 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

2 **A.** Petitioners' request only that the Agreement and BellSouth's obligations thereunder
3 comport with federal law. Petitioners are unwilling to accept BellSouth's attempt at
4 diluting its obligations by effectively eliminating Line Conditioning obligations that the
5 FCC left in place. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J.*
6 *Falvey (XSP)]*

7 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
8 **INADEQUATE?**

9 **A.** BellSouth's language is inadequate for the same reasons discussed previously with
10 respect to issue 2-18(A). BellSouth's proposed language inappropriately attempts to limit
11 its Line Conditioning obligations. For its position statement, BellSouth essentially re-
12 states the same position it provided for Issue 2-18(A). That is, BellSouth will only
13 perform Line Conditioning as a "routine network modification", in accordance with Rule
14 51.319(a)(1)(iii), to the extent that BellSouth would do so for its own xDSL customers.
15 For the reasons I have explained, this position is without merit. First, to discuss "routine
16 network modification" as occurring under Rule 51.319(a)(1)(iii) is simply wrong: that
17 term does not appear anywhere in Rule 51.319(a)(1)(iii). Second, it is not permissible
18 under the rules for BellSouth to perform Line Conditioning only when it would do so for
19 itself. The FCC has placed no such limitation on Line Conditioning. Third, BellSouth's
20 repeated insistence that Line Conditioning is only for xDSL services contravenes Rule
21 51.319(a)(1)(iii), which is absolutely neutral as to the services that can be provided over
22 conditioned loops. The Agreement should accurately reflect BellSouth's obligations as to
23 Line Conditioning, and therefore should include Petitioners' language on that matter,

1 which references the FCC's governing rule. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson*
2 *(KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

Item No 37, Issue No. 2-19 [Section 2 12.2] Should the Agreement contain specific provisions limiting the availability of load coil removal to copper loops of 18,000 feet or less?

3 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 2-19.**

4 **A.** The answer to the question posed in the issue statement is "NO". The agreement should
5 not contain specific provisions limiting the availability of Line Conditioning (in this case,
6 load coil removal) to copper loops of 18,000 feet or less in length. *[Sponsored by 3*
7 *CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), J. Fury (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

8 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

9 **A.** Petitioners will not agree to language that provides them no right to order Line
10 Conditioning (in this case, load coil removal) on loops that are longer than 18,000 feet.
11 Nothing in Applicable Law would support such a limitation. Petitioners are entitled to
12 obtain loops that are engineered to support whatever service we choose to provide. In
13 refusing to condition loops (in this case, load coil removal) over 18,000 feet in length,
14 BellSouth may preclude Petitioners from providing innovative services to a significant
15 number of customers In unreasonably attempting to restrict its Line Conditioning
16 obligations, BellSouth is attempting to dictate the service that Petitioners may provide by
17 limiting those services to those that *BellSouth* chooses to provide. This result is contrary
18 to the 1996 Act, is anticompetitive, and may deprive Tennessee consumers of innovative
19 services that CLECs may choose to provide and that BellSouth would prefer not to
20 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), J Fury (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

1 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
2 **INADEQUATE?**

3 **A.** BellSouth has proposed language stating that it “will remove load coils only on copper
4 loops and sub loops that are less than 18,000 feet in length” as a matter of course, but that
5 it will remove load coils on longer loops only at the CLEC’s request and at the rates in
6 “BellSouth’s Special Construction Process contained in BellSouth’s FCC No. 2”. This
7 language is unacceptable. First, it has no basis in Applicable Law. Nothing in any FCC
8 order allows BellSouth to treat Line Conditioning in different manners depending on the
9 length of the loop Second, BellSouth’s imposition of “special construction” rates for
10 Line Conditioning is inappropriate. As Petitioners have explained with respect to several
11 issues in this arbitration, the work performed in connection with provisioning UNEs must
12 be priced at TELRIC-compliant rates. BellSouth’s special construction rates are not
13 TELRIC-compliant. Indeed, BellSouth’s Tariff FCC No. 2 does not include rates for
14 Line Conditioning, but rather lists the charges imposed on specific carriers for hanging or
15 burying cable, adding UDLC facilities, and the like. Petitioners therefore do not know
16 what rates they would pay for Line Conditioning under this section. Such ambiguity is
17 unacceptable. Accordingly, the Agreement should state that TELRIC-compliant rates
18 shall apply to Line Conditioning for loops over 18,000 feet in length. For all these
19 reasons, BellSouth’s language should be rejected. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson*
20 *(KMC), J. Fury (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

21 **Q. ARE YOU CURRENTLY CONTEMPLATING THE DEPLOYMENT OF**
22 **TECHNOLOGIES THAT MIGHT REQUIRE THE TYPE OF LINE**

1 **CONDITIONING THAT BELL SOUTH SEEKS TO EXCLUDE FROM THE**
2 **AGREEMENT?**

3 **A.** Yes. We are currently exploring at least two technologies designed to derive additional
4 bandwidth from “long” loops. One is called “Etherloop” which should work on loops up
5 to 21,000 feet in length and another is called “G.HDSL Long” which should work on
6 loops up to 26,000 feet in length *[Sponsored by 1 CLEC. J. Fury (NVX)]*

<i>Item No. 38, Issue No. 2-20 [Sections 2.12.3, 2.12.4] Under what rates, terms and conditions should BellSouth be required to perform Line Conditioning to remove bridged taps?</i>

7 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 2-20.**

8 **A.** Any copper loop being ordered by CLEC which has over 6,000 feet of combined bridged
9 tap will be modified, upon request from CLEC, so that the loop will have a maximum of
10 6,000 feet of bridged tap. This modification will be performed at no additional charge to
11 CLEC. Line Conditioning orders that require the removal of other bridged tap should be
12 performed at the rates set forth in Exhibit A of Attachment 2. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs.*
13 *M. Johnson (KMC), J. Fury (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

14 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

15 **A.** Petitioners seek to ensure that BellSouth will, at their request, remove bridged tap from
16 loops as necessary to enable the loop to carry Petitioners’ choice of service. Federal law
17 provides, without limitation, that CLECs may request this type of Line Conditioning,
18 insofar as they pay for the work required based on TERC-compliant rates. Petitioners’
19 language comports exactly with these parameters, stating simply that they may request
20 removal of bridged tap at the rates already provided in the Agreement, excepting bridged

1 tap of more than 6,000 feet, which the Parties agree should be removed without charge.
2 Petitioners have the right to provide the service of their choice, and to obtain loops that
3 can carry those services. The Authority should reject BellSouth's attempt to limit CLEC
4 service offerings to those BellSouth also chooses to provide. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs*
5 *M Johnson (KMC), J. Fury (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

6 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
7 **INADEQUATE?**

8 **A.** BellSouth's proposed language would require it to remove only bridged tap "that serves
9 no network design purpose" and is between "2500 and 6000 feet". This language
10 substantially restricts Petitioners' ability to obtain loops that are free of bridged tap, in
11 two ways. First, it leaves entirely to BellSouth's discretion which bridged tap "serves no
12 network design purpose", which is an arbitrary and unworkable standard. Moreover, it is
13 not for BellSouth to unilaterally roll-back its federal regulatory obligations. Second,
14 BellSouth's language precludes the removal of bridged tap that is less than 2500 feet in
15 length, which may significantly impair the provision of high-speed data transmission.
16 Nothing in federal law supports a refusal to remove bridged tap, regardless of the length
17 of or their location on the loop. BellSouth's language would have the effect of depriving
18 consumers of competitive choice of service, and would improperly gate Petitioners' entry
19 into the broadband market. This proposal is unlawful, anticompetitive, and should be
20 rejected.

21 BellSouth makes two points in its position statement that require comment. First,
22 BellSouth claims that removing bridged tap that either "serves no network purpose" or is
23 "between 0 and 2500" feet constitutes "creation of a superior network". This position is

1 flatly incorrect, as the FCC has expressly held that Line Conditioning does not result in a
2 “superior network”. Rather, it is the work necessary to ensure that existing loops can
3 support the services that a CLEC chooses to provide. BellSouth is not building a
4 “superior network” in this instance, it is merely modifying its existing network.
5 Moreover, removing bridged tap pursuant to the CLEC’s request is absolutely required
6 by Rule 51.319(a)(1)(iii) (Line Conditioning). Second, BellSouth states that this issue is
7 “not appropriate for arbitration” because it somehow involves “a request by the CLECs
8 that is not encompassed within ... Section 251”. Yet, the FCC established the Line
9 Conditioning rule under its Section 251 authority. Accordingly, this issue is squarely
10 within the Authority’s jurisdiction. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs. M. Johnson (KMC), J. Fury*
11 *(NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

12 *Item No. 39, Issue No. 2-21 [Section 2 12 6] This issue has*
been resolved.

13 *Item No 40, Issue No. 2-22 [Section 2 14 3.1 1] This issue*
has been resolved.

14 *Item No. 41, Issue No 2-23 This issue has been resolved.*

15 *Item No. 42, Issue No. 2-24 [Section 2 17.3.5] This issue*
has been resolved

Item No. 43, Issue No. 2-25 [Section 2 18.1 4] Under what
circumstances should BellSouth be required to provide
CLEC with Loop Makeup information on a facility used or
controlled by a carrier other than BellSouth?

16 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 2-25.**

1 **A.** BellSouth should provide CLEC Loop Makeup information on a particular loop upon
2 request by a Petitioner. Such access should not be contingent upon receipt of an LOA
3 from a third party carrier *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell*
4 *(NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

5 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

6 **A.** Petitioners are entitled to obtain information about the physical make-up of loops upon
7 request. BellSouth, as the sole controller of the legacy systems that hold this information,
8 must provide it to the fullest extent required by law. The law does not require an LOA
9 from third party carriers. If BellSouth withholds loop make-up information on that basis,
10 it will delay, or even preclude, Petitioners' ability to discern which services it can offer to
11 a customer, thus limiting the customer's competitive choice. It will also inhibit
12 Petitioners' ability to compete, as it effectively institutes a policy of one competitor
13 having to ask another for permission to compete for their customers. The Agreement
14 should therefore ensure that Petitioners can obtain Loop Makeup information upon
15 request. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey*
16 *(XSP)]*

17 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
18 **INADEQUATE?**

19 **A.** BellSouth's proposed language would deny Petitioners Loop Makeup if a carrier other
20 than BellSouth "controls" the loop. More specifically, BellSouth's language would
21 require Petitioners to provide "a Letter of Authorization (LOA) from the voice CLEC
22 (owner) or its authorized agent" prior to receiving any loop information. This proposal is
23 pure mischief. BellSouth does not need an LOA from one competitor in order to provide

1 loop make-up information to another As I've indicated, this would in effect require
2 CLECs to ask each other for permission to attempt to win-over their customers. Such a
3 regime would obviously be anti-competitive and would likely thwart most attempts to get
4 information needed to make informed service offers to customers

5 If customer privacy is BellSouth's true concern, that issue is not addressed in its
6 proposed language For BellSouth to require an LOA from a CLEC as a means of
7 securing privacy would therefore be misplaced. Because it serves no lawful basis, yet
8 would impose significant competitive harm, BellSouth's proposed language should be
9 rejected. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey*
10 *(XSP)]*

11 *Item No 44, Issue No 2-26 [Section 3.6 5] This issue has
been resolved.*

12 *Item No. 45, Issue No 2-27 [Section 3 10 3] This issue has
been resolved.*

Item No. 46, Issue No 2-28 [Section 3 10 4] (A) May BellSouth refuse to provide DSL services to CLEC's customers absent a Authority order establishing a right for it to do so?

(B) Should CLEC be entitled to incorporate into the Agreement, for the term of this Agreement, rates, terms and conditions that are no less favorable in any respect, than the rates terms and conditions that BellSouth has with any third party that would enable CLEC to serve a customer via a UNE loop that may also be used by BellSouth for the provision of DSL services to the same customer?

2 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 2-28(A).**

3 **A.** The answer to the question posed in the issue statement is "NO". In cases where a
 4 Petitioner purchases UNEs from BellSouth, BellSouth should not be permitted to refuse
 5 to provide DSL transport or DSL services (of any kind) to the Petitioner and its End
 6 Users, unless BellSouth has been expressly permitted to do so by the Authority
 7 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

8 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

9 **A.** BellSouth should not be permitted to refuse xDSL transport services to a CLEC or its
 10 customers. It is anticompetitive and anti-consumer to block CLEC customers from
 11 receiving such DSL services. By doing so, BellSouth is discriminating against
 12 Petitioners and artificially preserving its local service base with the threat of denying
 13 attractive DSL services to those customers who wish to switch to a CLEC for other
 14 services. In addition, denying DSL to CLEC customers is contrary to the public interest,
 15 as such conduct in effect "punishes" customers for exercising their right to choose a local
 16 service provider. Four state commissions, Georgia, Florida, Kentucky and Louisiana
 17 have agreed. Petitioners are not asking the Authority to decide whether BellSouth should

1 be able to tie DSL services to its voice offerings and punish consumers who would like to
2 use other voice providers in this proceeding. Instead, Petitioners are simply asking the
3 Authority to prohibit BellSouth from doing so, until the Authority expressly determines
4 that it is lawful and in the public interest to allow BellSouth to leverage its control over
5 its rate-payer financed network in such a manner.

6 For these reasons, Petitioners have proposed language stating that “BellSouth shall not
7 refuse to provide DSL transport or DSL services (of any kind) to [a Petitioner] and its End
8 Users unless BellSouth has been expressly permitted to do so by the Commission.”

9 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

10 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
11 **INADEQUATE?**

12 **A.** BellSouth has not provided any alternative language for this provision. Its position has
13 been, however, that only upon an express order by a state commission will it sell DSL
14 service to a CLEC local customer. This position is unreasonable. An entity should not
15 refrain from acting anticompetitively only at the behest of an official. That obligation
16 remains constant. Nor should BellSouth have the power to punish CLEC customers
17 absent a specific Authority order to the contrary, as denying customers the services that
18 they request, if they are technically feasible to provide, is patently unreasonable and
19 contrary to the public interest. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell*
20 *(NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

1 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 2-28(B).**

2 **A.** The answer to the question posed in the issue statement is “YES”. Where BellSouth
3 provides DSL transport/services to a CLEC and its End Users, BellSouth should be
4 required to do the same for Petitioners without charge until such time as it produces an
5 amendment proposal and the Parties amend this Agreement to incorporate terms that are
6 no less favorable, in any respect, than the rates, terms and conditions pursuant to which
7 BellSouth provides such transport and services to any other entity. *[Sponsored by 3*
8 *CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

9 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

10 **A.** This position comes out of frustration with BellSouth’s failure to provide a proposal with
11 respect to CLEC’s request to have contract language that provides them with the same
12 rights any other entity has with respect to such DSL transport/services. This is simply an
13 anti-discrimination provision. Petitioners have therefore proposed that BellSouth must
14 provide DSL service free of charge, until such time as the Agreement includes terms and
15 conditions for provisioning that are at least as advantageous as those to which BellSouth
16 has already agreed or that are currently in effect. Because BellSouth refuses to negotiate
17 these terms, they must be imposed upon BellSouth *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M.*
18 *Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

19 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELLSOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
20 **INADEQUATE?**

21 **A.** BellSouth has refused to provide language and merely suggests that it will some day
22 provide Petitioners with another non-Section 252 agreement to consider. This is
23 unacceptable. Petitioners are not willing to wait until someday and they are not willing to

1 accede to BellSouth's request to address the issue outside the scope of the Authority's
2 jurisdiction. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey*
3 *(XSP)]*

4 **Q. WHAT IS YOUR POSITION ON BELL SOUTH'S ADDITION OF**
5 **ISSUE 2-28(C)?**

6 **A.** BellSouth's new Issue 2-28(C) asks whether BellSouth's obligation not to deny DSL
7 service should "be included in this agreement" Petitioners' response to that question
8 is "YES". Petitioners want those provisions in this Agreement subject to the General
9 Terms and Conditions provisions we have negotiated (and arbitrated). *[Sponsored by 3*
10 *CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

11 **Q. WHY IS ISSUE 2-28 AN APPROPRIATE ISSUE FOR ARBITRATION?**

12 **A.** BellSouth's assertion that "[t]his issue (including all subparts) is not appropriate in this
13 proceeding" is incorrect. This issue came up repeatedly during negotiations and because
14 it involves the shared use of UNE facilities, it is squarely within the Authority's
15 jurisdiction to arbitrate. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX),*
16 *J Falvey (XSP)]*

17

<i>Item No 47, Issue No. 2-29 [Section 4 2 2] (A) This issue has been resolved, (B) This issue has been resolved.</i>

18

<i>Item No. 48, Issue No 2-30 [Section 4.5.5] This issue has been resolved.</i>

19

<i>Item No 49, Issue No. 2-31 [Section 5 2 4]. This issue has been resolved.</i>
--

Item No 50, Issue No 2-32 [Sections 5.2 5.2 1, 5 2 5.2 3, 5 2.5.2 4, 5 2.5 2 5, 5.2 5 2 7] How should the term “customer” as used in the FCC’s EEL eligibility criteria rule be defined?

Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 2-32.

A. The high capacity EEL eligibility criteria should be consistent with those set forth in the FCC’s rules and should use the term “customer”, as used in the FCC’s rules. The term “customer” should not be defined in a manner that limits Petitioners’ access to EELs, as BellSouth proposes. The FCC did not limit its term “customer” to the restrictive definition of End User sought by BellSouth. Use of the term “End User” as defined by BellSouth may result in a deviation from the FCC rules to which CLECs are unwilling to agree. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs. M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?

A. The rationale for this position is simple: Petitioners want what the rule says, not anything else. Petitioners are unwilling to accept more limited access to EELs than which they are entitled to under the FCC’s rules. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELLSOUTH HAS PROPOSED INADEQUATE?

A. BellSouth’s proposed replacement of “customer” with “End User” – a term upon which the Parties cannot agree on a definition (Item 2 / Issue G-2) improperly seeks to reduce the availability of EELs in a manner not intended by the FCC. In the absence of mutual agreement otherwise, the Authority must find that the express terms of the FCC rule govern. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

*Item No 51, Issue No. 2-33 [Sections 5 2.6, 5.2 6 1, 5.2 6.2, 5 2 6.2 1, 5 2 6.2 3] (A) **This issue has been resolved.***

(B) Should there be a notice requirement for BellSouth to conduct an audit and what should the notice include?

(C) Who should conduct the audit and how should the audit be performed?

Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 2-33(B).

A. The answer to the question posed in the issue statement is “YES” . It is the CLECs’ position that to invoke its limited right to audit CLEC’s records in order to verify compliance with the high capacity EEL service eligibility criteria, BellSouth should send a Notice of Audit to the CLECs, identifying the particular circuits for which BellSouth alleges non-compliance and demonstrating the cause upon which BellSouth rests its allegations. The Notice of Audit should also include all supporting documentation upon which BellSouth establishes the cause that forms the basis of BellSouth’s allegations of noncompliance. Such Notice of Audit should be delivered to the CLECs with all supporting documentation no less than thirty (30) days prior to the date upon which BellSouth seeks to commence an audit *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?

A. In order for the CLECs to be adequately prepared to respond to a BellSouth EEL audit request, BellSouth should provide the CLECs with proper notification CLECs are entitled to know the basis for the audit and need sufficient time, i.e , 30 days, to evaluate BellSouth’s audit request and to prepare to for an audit. Since the original filing of testimony, BellSouth has agreed that audits may be conducted only based upon cause;

1 therefore, it should not resist providing documentation that identifies the particular
2 circuits for which BellSouth alleges non-compliance and the documentation upon which
3 BellSouth establishes the cause that forms the basis of BellSouth's allegations of
4 noncompliance. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J*
5 *Falvey (XSP)]*

6 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
7 **INADEQUATE?**

8 **A.** Since filing the original testimony, BellSouth agreed to language requiring it to provide
9 30 days notice, however, the Parties disagree on whether that 30 days should be 30 days
10 prior to the date upon which BellSouth seeks to have an audit commence (as Joint
11 Petitioners maintain) or whether the notice will affirmatively establish that the audit will
12 commence 30 days after notice is given. BellSouth's position is unnecessarily inflexible.
13 The Parties simply cannot know whether 30 days after the notice will be a date upon
14 which the necessary personnel and resources will be available and can begin to be
15 devoted to an audit engagement or whether the CLEC can gather the appropriate records
16 and make certain the necessary logistical arrangements. In some cases, it may be
17 possible and, in others, it may not. BellSouth's language also does not accept the Joint
18 Petitioners' proposals that the notice identify the circuits for which BellSouth alleges
19 non-compliance and include all documentation used to establish the cause upon which
20 BellSouth rests its allegations. Joint Petitioners' proposal is designed to bring any
21 potential dispute up front and center with relevant documentation available to both
22 Parties so that unnecessary disputes over whether BellSouth may or may not proceed
23 with an audit can be avoided and so that real ones can be resolved efficiently. Disputes

1 of this nature have consumed too many resources in the past By requiring BellSouth to
2 establish the scope and the basis for its claimed right to audit up front, the Joint
3 Petitioners have created a better proposal for eliminating, narrowing and more quickly
4 resolving disputes over whether or not BellSouth has the right to proceed with an EEL
5 audit In this regard, it is important to note that, although the TRO does not include a
6 specific notice requirement, the Authority may order such a requirement. The TRO only
7 includes “basic principles for EEL audits” and should not be construed as a
8 comprehensive overview of all EEL audit requirements. In fact, the FCC specifically
9 stated, “ .we set forth basic principles regarding carriers’ rights to undertake and defend
10 against audits. However, we recognize that the details surrounding the implementation of
11 these audits may be specific to related provisions of interconnection agreements or to the
12 facts of a particular audit, and the states are in a better position to address that
13 implementation”.

14 If the CLECs are going to have to endure the time and expense necessary to comply with
15 a BellSouth audit request, at the very least, BellSouth can provide adequate notice to
16 CLECs setting forth the scope of and cause upon which the audit request is based along
17 with supporting documentation. Such a requirement should place no additional burden
18 on BellSouth, as BellSouth has agreed that it may conduct audits only based upon cause.
19 Moreover, as clearly stated in the FCC’s TRO, the Authority is well within its prerogative
20 to order such a notice requirement be included in the Parties’ Agreement. *[Sponsored by*
21 *3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

1 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 2-33(C).**

2 **A.** The audit should be conducted by a third party independent auditor mutually agreed-upon
3 by the Parties. The provisions regarding when a CLEC must reimburse BellSouth and
4 when BellSouth must reimburse a CLEC should mirror those contained in the TRO
5 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

6 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

7 **A.** Since the original testimony was filed, the Parties have managed to agree on additional
8 language and to reduce this sub-issue to two specific audit implementation
9 disagreements. First, the Agreement should eliminate opportunities for dispute over who
10 is entitled to conduct an EEL audit. Joint Petitioners propose that the parties agree on an
11 independent auditor, just as the parties agreed to with respect to PIU and PLU audits
12 conducted pursuant to Attachment 3 of the Agreement. Far too many resources have
13 been consumed in the past over disputes about whether a proposed auditor was
14 independent or not. The Joint Petitioners' proposal will address this problem by
15 requiring the parties to do what they have traditionally agreed to do for PIU and PLU
16 audits: mutually agree on an independent auditor. Second, the reimbursement provisions
17 contained in section 5.2.6.1 should come directly from the FCC's TRO. The TRO's
18 requirements for when a CLEC must reimburse BellSouth and when BellSouth must
19 reimburse a CLEC for costs associated with an audit are balanced. BellSouth seeks to
20 take the balance out of the provision by refusing to keep "in all material respects" in the
21 language addressing when a CLEC must reimburse BellSouth. This gambit is
22 inconsistent with the TRO and should be rejected in favor of Joint Petitioners' language

1 which mirrors that set forth in the TRO *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC),*
2 *H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

3 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
4 **INADEQUATE?**

5 **A.** BellSouth's proposed language for EEL audits does not require the parties to agree on an
6 independent auditor. BellSouth's language simply sets the stage for additional disputes
7 regarding whether or not an auditor it proposes to use is independent. Joint Petitioners
8 are unwilling to subject themselves to audits by entities whose independence is doubtful
9 and reasonably challenged. Because there are many auditing entities whose
10 independence cannot easily be questioned or challenged, it seems nonsensical not to
11 address this issue now in order to prevent recurring disputes later. With respect to the
12 audit reimbursement provisions, BellSouth language is deficient because it seeks to
13 upend the balanced requirement established in the TRO. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M*
14 *Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

15
16 *Item No 52, Issue No. 2-34 [Section 5 2 6.2 3] This issue*
has been resolved.

17 *Item No 53, Issue No 2-35 [Section 6 1.1] This issue has*
been resolved.

18 *Item No 54, Issue No 2-36 [Section 6 1 1 1] This issue*
has been resolved.

19 *Item No 55, Issue No. 2-37 [Section 6 4 2] This issue has*
been resolved.

Item No 56, Issue No 2-38 [Sections 7 2, 7.3] This issue has been resolved.

Item No 57, Issue No 2-39 [Sections 7 4] (A) Should the Parties be obligated to perform CNAM queries and pass such information on all calls exchanged between them, including cases that would require the party providing the information to query a third party database provider?

(B) If so, which party should bear the cost?

Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 2-39(A).

A. The answer to the question posed in the issue statement is “YES” The Parties should be obligated to perform CNAM queries and pass such information on all calls exchanged between them, regardless of whether that would require BellSouth to query a third party database provider. *[Sponsored by M. Johnson (KMC), J. Willis (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?

A. The rationale for this position is one of competitive necessity. If BellSouth refuses to perform CNAM queries and to pass such information on CLEC originated traffic to be terminated to its own customers, then CLECs will be placed at an unfair competitive advantage because its customers will not have his/her/its caller ID appear when a BellSouth customer subscribes to that service. When caller ID does not appear, the party receiving the call is much less likely to answer the call. This may scare customers away from CLECs and back to BellSouth. Because BellSouth would be able to do this only as a result of its monopoly legacy and overwhelming market dominance, the Authority should find that requiring BellSouth to query and pass CNAM information – even if that requires BellSouth to query a competitive database provider is in the public interest.

1 Without such a ruling CLECs would be faced with a Hobson's choice of having to
2 choose between competitive CNAM providers that the largest LEC (BellSouth) refuses to
3 dip or the (non-UNE) CNAM service provided by BellSouth. BellSouth should not be
4 permitted to free itself of the CNAM unbundling obligation based on the presence of
5 competitive alternatives only to then engage in behavior that makes those alternatives
6 false choices and forces CLECs back to BellSouth for non-UNE CNAM. Accordingly,
7 the Authority should adopt CLECs' proposed language *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M.*
8 *Johnson (KMC), J. Willis (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

9 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
10 **INADEQUATE?**

11 **A.** BellSouth's language is inadequate because it does not oblige BellSouth to query another
12 CNAM database provider and thus threatens to put CLECs at a significant competitive
13 disadvantage. It is our understanding that BellSouth has dipping agreements with the
14 third party providers we seek to use. We are simply trying to ensure that our reliance on
15 such providers is not compromised by BellSouth in a manner that effectively forces us to
16 consider switching to a non-UNE BellSouth service. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M.*
17 *Johnson (KMC), J. Willis (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

18 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 2-39(B).**

19 **A.** Each Party should bear its own costs associated with dipping CNAM providers.
20 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), J. Willis (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

21 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

22 **A.** The rationale for this position is based on fairness and sound public policy. It would be
23 unfair to have a CLEC pay for its own database dips and those of BellSouth. Moreover,

1 since BellSouth no longer has an obligation to provide a CNAM database as a UNE (in
2 cases where unbundled local switching is not used), the Authority should not permit
3 BellSouth to engage in conduct that makes use of third party CNAM providers
4 undesirable. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), J Willis (NVX), J Falvey*
5 *(XSP)]*

6 **Q. WHY IS ISSUE 2-39 APPROPRIATE FOR ARBITRATION?**

7 **A.** In its position statement, BellSouth asserts that this issue, and its subparts, are not
8 “appropriate for this proceeding” because they “involve[] a request . that is not
9 encompassed within BellSouth’s obligations pursuant to Section 251.” This position is
10 incorrect. As explained above, the exchange of such information is essential to fair
11 competition and the exchange of traffic contemplated by Section 251’s interconnection
12 obligations. By virtue of even the language BellSouth has offered, it is clear that CNAM
13 queries and delivery are essential to the exchange of local traffic between interconnecting
14 LECs required under Section 251. Moreover, unless Petitioners’ proposed language is
15 adopted, they will once again be impaired without unbundled access to BellSouth’s
16 CNAM database. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), J. Willis (NVX), J*
17 *Falvey (XSP)]*

18

<i>Item No 58, Issue No. 2-40 [Sections 9 3 5] This issue has been resolved.</i>
--

<i>Item No 59, Issue No 2-41 [Sections 14 1] This issue has been resolved.</i>
--

1

2 **INTERCONNECTION (ATTACHMENT 3)**

3 *Item No 60, Issue No 3-1 [Section 3.3 4 (KMC, NSC, NVX),
3 3.3 XSP] This issue has been resolved.*

4 *Item No 61, Issue No 3-2 [Section 9 6 and 9.7] This issue
has been resolved.*

5 *Item No 62, Issue No. 3-3 [Section 10 7 4, 10 9.5, and
10 12 4] This issue has been resolved.*

*Item No 63, Issue No. 3-4 [Section 10 8 6, 10 10 6 and,
10 13 5] Under what terms should CLEC be obligated to
reimburse BellSouth for amounts BellSouth pays to third
party carriers that terminate BellSouth transited/CLEC
originated traffic?*

6 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 3-4.**

7 **A.** In the event that a terminating third party carrier imposes on BellSouth any charges or
8 costs for the delivery of Transit Traffic originated by CLEC, the CLEC should reimburse
9 BellSouth for all charges paid by BellSouth, which BellSouth is obligated to pay pursuant
10 to contract or Commission order. Moreover, CLECs should not be required to reimburse
11 BellSouth for any charges or costs related to Transit Traffic for which BellSouth has
12 assumed responsibility through a settlement agreement with a third party BellSouth
13 should diligently review, dispute and pay such third party invoices (or equivalent) in a
14 manner that is at parity with its own practices for reviewing, disputing and paying such
15 invoices (or equivalent) when no similar reimbursement provision applies. *[Sponsored
16 by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

1 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

2 **A.** Petitioners have agreed to reimburse BellSouth for termination charges that BellSouth
3 must pay third party carriers that terminate CLEC-originated traffic transited by
4 BellSouth. The Agreement, however, must be clear that such reimbursement is limited to
5 those charges BellSouth is contractually-obligated to pay to third party carriers or
6 obligated to pay pursuant to Authority order. Moreover, the Joint Petitioners should not
7 be made unwilling parties to any settlement agreement between BellSouth and a third
8 party. Meaning, if BellSouth agrees to pay a third party for the termination of Transit
9 Traffic as part of some arrangement or settlement, the CLECs should not be responsible
10 for reimbursing BellSouth's for its business decision to pay such third party. Without
11 such limitations, there is the potential that BellSouth will pay third parties without
12 carefully scrutinizing their bills and the legal bases therefore, and expect reimbursement
13 from CLECs, for unjustified termination charges. In order to further ensure that
14 BellSouth does not overpay and CLECs are not over-reimbursing for third-party
15 termination of CLEC-originated/BellSouth transited traffic, BellSouth should be required
16 to diligently review, dispute and pay such third party invoices (or equivalent) in a manner
17 that is at parity with its own practices. We feel that such language is needed because,
18 without it, there is the incentive for BellSouth to become lax, as it can rely on the
19 reimbursement provision. Accordingly, we simply ask BellSouth to treat bills for
20 termination of Transit Traffic no differently from other bills the company gets from
21 independent telcos and the like. The CLECs' proposal will eliminate any potential
22 discrimination and promote business certainty with regard to BellSouth's transiting

1 function. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey*
2 *(XSP)]*

3 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
4 **INADEQUATE?**

5 **A.** BellSouth's language is inadequate in that it does not limit the reimbursement obligation
6 to those charges BellSouth is contractually obligated to pay, or obligated to pay pursuant
7 to Authority order, third parties terminating CLEC-originated/BellSouth-transited traffic.
8 Instead, it gives BellSouth the latitude to choose to pay such third parties even when it
9 has no contractual or other legal obligation to do so. The result would leave CLECs
10 vulnerable to whatever political or business arrangements BellSouth struck with such
11 third parties regardless of whether the rate imposed is unjust and unreasonable

12 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

13 **Q. WHAT IS YOUR VIEW ON BELL SOUTH'S PROPOSED RESTATEMENT OF**
14 **THE ISSUE?**

15 **A.** My view is that it is unacceptable in that it appears that BellSouth is trying to disguise the
16 fact that this is an issue that relates to BellSouth's Transit Traffic service. It is not simply
17 an issue about CLEC-originated traffic. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC),*

18 *H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

19

<i>Item No. 64, Issue No. 3-5 [Section 10 5 5.2, 10 5.6.2, 10 7 4 2 and 10.10 6]: This issue has been resolved.</i>
--

1

Item No 65, Issue No. 3-6 [Section 10 8 1, 10.10. 1, and 10 13]. Should BellSouth be allowed to charge the CLEC a Tandem Intermediary Charge for the transport and termination of Local Transit Traffic and ISP-Bound Transit Traffic?

2 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 3-6.**

3 **A.** The answer to the question posed, in the issue statement is “NO”. BellSouth should not
4 be permitted to impose upon CLECs a Tandem Intermediary Charge (“TIC”) for the
5 transport and termination of Local Transit Traffic and ISP-Bound Transit Traffic. The
6 TIC is a non-TELRIC-based additive charge which exploits BellSouth’s market power
7 and is discriminatory. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs. M. Johnson (KMC), J. Fury (NVX) , J*
8 *Falvey (XSP)]*

9 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

10 **A.** KMC and NewSouth’s reasoning for refusing to agree to BellSouth’s proposed TIC is
11 threefold First, BellSouth has developed the TIC predominantly to exploit its monopoly
12 legacy and overwhelming market power. Only BellSouth is in the position of providing
13 transit service capable of connecting all carriers big and small BellSouth is in this
14 position because of its monopoly legacy and continuing market dominance. To ensure
15 connectivity necessary to allow Tennessee consumers to choose among carriers big or
16 small, it is essential that this means of interconnection among parties be preserved and
17 not jeopardized by the imposition of non-cost-based rates.

18 Second, the rate BellSouth seeks to impose – appropriately called the TIC (like its insect
19 namesake, this charge is parasitic and debilitating) – appears to be purely “additive”. The
20 Authority has never established a TELRIC-based rate for it BellSouth already collects

1 elemental rates for tandem switching and common transport to recover its costs
2 associated with providing the transiting functionality. These elemental rates are
3 TELRIC-compliant which, by definition, means that they not only provide BellSouth
4 with cost recovery but they also provide BellSouth with a reasonable profit. BellSouth
5 has recently developed the TIC simply to extract additional profits over-and-above profit
6 already received through the elemental rates.

7 Third, BellSouth's attempted imposition of the TIC charge on the CLECs is
8 discriminatory. BellSouth does not charge TIC on all CLECs and it appears that, even
9 when it does, it can set the rate at whatever level it desires. Although, the TIC proposed
10 by BellSouth in the filed rate sheet exhibits to Attachment 3 is \$0.0015, BellSouth had
11 threatened to nearly double that rate, if Petitioners did not agree to it during negotiations.
12 For these reasons, the Authority must find that the TIC charge is unlawfully
13 discriminatory and unreasonable. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs. M Johnson (KMC), J. Fury*
14 *(NVX) , J Falvey (XSP)]*

15 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
16 **INADEQUATE?**

17 **A.** BellSouth's language provides for recovery of the TIC. It is BellSouth's position that the
18 proposed rate is justified because BellSouth incurs costs beyond those for which the
19 Authority-ordered rates were designed to address, such as the costs of sending records to
20 the CLECs identifying the originating carrier. BellSouth, however, has not demonstrated
21 that the elemental rates that have applied for nearly eight (8) years to BellSouth's
22 transiting function do not adequately provide for BellSouth cost recovery. If these rates
23 no longer provide for adequate cost recovery, BellSouth should conduct a TELRIC cost

1 study and propose a rate in the Authority's next generic pricing proceeding. BellSouth
2 should not be permitted unilaterally to impose a new charge without submitting such
3 charge to the Authority for review and approval. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson*
4 *(KMC), J Fury (NVX) , J Falvey (XSP)]*

5 **Q. WHY IS ISSUE 3-6 APPROPRIATE FOR ARBITRATION?**

6 **A.** BellSouth's position statement states that Issue 3-6 should not be included in this
7 Arbitration because "it involves a request by the CLECs that is not encompassed" in
8 Section 251 of the 1996 Act. This statement is incorrect. Transiting is an
9 interconnection issue firmly ensconced in Section 251 of the Act. Moreover, this
10 functionality has been included in BellSouth interconnection agreements for nearly 8
11 years – it is not now magically not related to its obligations under Section 251 of the Act.
12 In addition, transiting functionality is something BellSouth offers in Attachment 3 of the
13 Agreement, which sets forth the terms and conditions of BellSouth's obligations to
14 interconnect with CLECs pursuant to section 251(c) of Act. Finally, the Parties have
15 discussed and debated the TIC, although to no resolution, throughout the negotiations of
16 this Agreement. For these reasons, Issue 3-6 is properly before the Authority
17 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), J Fury (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

18 *Item No. 66, Issue No. 3-7 [Section 10.1] This issue has
been resolved.*

19 *Item No. 67, Issue No. 3-8 [Section 10.2, 10 2.1, 10 3]. This
issue has been resolved.*

20 *Item No 68, Issue No 3-9 [Section 2.1.12]. This issue has
been resolved.*

Item No 69, Issue No 3-10 [Section 3 2, Ex A]· ***This issue has been resolved***

Item No 70, Issue No. 3-11 [Sections 3 3 1, 3 3.2, 3 4 5, 10.10.2] ***This issue has been resolved.***

Item No. 71, Issue No 3-12 [Section 4 5]: ***This issue has been resolved.***

Item No. 72, Issue No 3-13 [Section 4.6] ***This issue has been resolved.***

Item No 73, Issue No. 3-14 [Sections 10.10 4, 10 10 5, 10 10 6, 10.10 7]. ***This issue has been resolved.***

COLLOCATION (ATTACHMENT 4)

Item No. 74, Issue No. 4-1 [Section 3.9]· ***This issue has been resolved.***

Item No. 75, Issue No 4-2 [Sections 5.21 1, 5 21.2] ***This issue has been resolved.***

Item No. 76, Issue No. 4-3 [Section 8.1, 8 6]· ***This issue has been resolved.***

Item No. 77, Issue No 4-4 [Section 8.4]· ***This issue has been resolved.***

Item No 78, Issue No 4-5 [Section 8 6] ***This issue has been resolved.***

Item No. 79, Issue No 4-6 [Sections 8 11, 8.11.1, 8.12.2]: ***This issue has been resolved.***

Item No 80, Issue No. 4-7 [Section 9 1.1]· ***This issue has been resolved.***

Item No 81, Issue No 4-8 [Sections 9.1 2, 9 1 3] ***This issue has been resolved.***

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

Item No. 82, Issue No. 4-9 [Sections 9.3] This issue has been resolved.

Item No. 83, Issue No. 4-10 [Sections 13 6] This issue has been resolved.

ORDERING (ATTACHMENT 6)

Item No. 84, Issue No. 6-1 [Section 2.5 1] This issue has been resolved.

Item No. 85, Issue No. 6-2 [Section 2.5 5] This issue has been resolved.

*Item No. 86, Issue No. 6-3 [Sections 2 5 6 2, 2 5 6 3] (A)
This issue has been resolved.
(B) How should disputes over alleged unauthorized access to
CSR information be handled under the Agreement?*

Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 6-3(B).

A. If one Party disputes the other Party's assertion of non-compliance, that Party should notify the other Party in writing of the basis for its assertion of compliance. If the receiving Party fails to provide the other Party with notice that appropriate corrective measures have been taken within a reasonable time or provide the other Party with proof sufficient to persuade the other Party that it erred in asserting the non-compliance, the requesting Party should proceed pursuant to the Dispute Resolution provisions set forth in the General Terms and Conditions and the Parties should cooperatively seek expedited resolution of the dispute. "Self help", in the form of suspension of access to ordering systems and discontinuance of service, is inappropriate and coercive. Moreover, it effectively denies one Party the due process contemplated by Dispute Resolution

1 provisions incorporated in the General Terms and Conditions of the Agreement

2 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

3 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

4 **A.** Self help is nearly always an inappropriate means of handling a contract dispute. If there
5 is a dispute, it should be handled in accordance with the Dispute Resolution provisions of
6 the contract and not under the threat of suspension of access to OSS or termination of all
7 services. If BellSouth is truly concerned about quickly resolving such issues, it should
8 not continue to oppose including a court of law as an appropriate venue for dispute
9 resolution. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey*
10 *(XSP)]*

11 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
12 **INADEQUATE?**

13 **A.** BellSouth's language provides little more than the threat of suspension of access to OSS
14 and the termination of all services (regardless of its potential impact on its competition or
15 consumers who have been disloyal to BellSouth). While BellSouth offers as window
16 dressing that if the CLEC disagrees with BellSouth's allegations of unauthorized use, the
17 *CLEC* must proceed pursuant to the dispute resolution provisions set forth in the General
18 Terms and Conditions. However, it is not at all clear whether BellSouth gets to pull the
19 plug while the dispute is pending or whether the coercive pressure created by BellSouth's
20 ambiguous language is all that it is seeking. In the end, neither CLECs nor their
21 customers should be forced into such a precarious provision. Moreover, the Party
22 seeking certain relief (in this case BellSouth), should be the Party that has to file actions
23 under the Dispute Resolution provisions. Petitioners should not be forced to seek Dispute

1 Resolution as a means of curtailing ongoing or potential damage from BellSouth self-
2 help. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

3

<i>Item No 87, Issue No 6-4 [Section 2 6]: This issue has been resolved.</i>
--

<i>Item No 88, Issue No 6-5 [Section 2.6 5] What rate should apply for Service Date Advancement (a/k/a service expedites)?</i>
--

4 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 6-5.**

5 **A.** Rates for Service Date Advancement (a/k/a service expedites) related to UNEs,
6 interconnection or collocation should be set consistent with TELRIC pricing principles.
7 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), J Willis NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

8 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

9 **A.** As explained above in Issue 2-17, all aspects of UNE ordering must be priced at
10 TELRIC. This same rule should apply to Service Date Advancements. CLECs are
11 entitled to access the local network and obtain elements at forward-looking, cost-based
12 rates Where they require such access on an expedited basis, which is often necessary in
13 order to meet a customer's needs, CLECs should not be subject to inflated, excessive fees
14 that were not set by the Authority and that do not comport with the TELRIC pricing
15 standard *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), J. Willis (NVX), J Falvey*
16 *(XSP)]*

17 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
18 **INADEQUATE?**

19 **A.** BellSouth's position is that it is not required to provide expedited service pursuant to the
20 Act Therefore, BellSouth's language states that BellSouth's tariffed rates for service

1 date advancement will apply. BellSouth's tariffed rate, however, is \$200.00 per element,
2 per day. Thus, for example, a request to speed up an order for a 10-line customer by 2
3 days would cost \$4,000.00. This fee is unreasonable, excessive and harmful to
4 competition and consumers. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), J. Willis*
5 *(NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

6 **Q. IS ISSUE 6-5 AN APPROPRIATE ISSUE FOR ARBITRATION?**

7 **A.** Obviously, the answer to that question is "yes." The manner in which BellSouth
8 provisions UNEs is absolutely within the parameters of Section 251. Where Petitioners
9 require expedited provisioning, that request remains part of the overall UNE provisioning
10 scheme. And, as we have explained, that request should result in TELRIC rates as for
11 any other UNE order. BellSouth's position that "this issue is not appropriate in this
12 proceeding" is therefore incorrect. Setting prices and arbitrating the terms and provisions
13 associated with Section 251 unbundling are squarely within the Authority's jurisdiction
14 and are appropriately resolved in this arbitration proceeding. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs*
15 *M. Johnson (KMC), J. Willis (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

16 *Item No. 89, Issue No. 6-6 [Section 2.6.25] This issue has*
been resolved.

17 *Item No. 90, Issue No. 6-7 [Section 2.6.26]. This issue has*
been resolved.

18 *Item No. 91, Issue No. 6-8 [Section 2.7.10.4] This issue*
has been resolved.

19 *Item No. 92, Issue No. 6-9 [Section 2.9.1] This issue has*
been resolved.

Item No. 93, Issue No. 6-10 [Section 3.1.1]. This issue has
been resolved.

1

*Item No 94, Issue No. 6-11 [Sections 3.1.2, 3 1.2.1] (A)
Should the mass migration of customer service arrangements
resulting from mergers, acquisitions and asset transfers be
accomplished by the submission of an electronic LSR or
spreadsheet?*

(B) If so, what rates should apply?

*(C) What should be the interval for such mass migrations of
services?*

2 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 6-11(A).**

3 **A.** The answer to this question is "YES". Mass migration of customer service arrangements
4 (e.g., UNEs, Combinations, resale) should be accomplished pursuant to submission of
5 electronic LSR or, if mutually agreed to by the Parties, by submission of a spreadsheet in
6 a mutually agreed-upon format Until such time as an electronic LSR process is
7 available, a spreadsheet containing all relevant information should be used. *[Sponsored*
8 *by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

9 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

10 **A.** Consolidation in the CLEC industry has recently brought to the forefront issues
11 surrounding mass migration and the need to ensure that there is an efficient, predictable
12 and lawfully priced process in place for accomplishing the mass transfer of customers
13 and associated serving arrangements from one carrier to another. It is in consumers' best
14 interests that such transitions happen seamlessly, quickly and at a reasonable price. Mass
15 migration scenarios that result from CLEC mergers or asset acquisitions should not
16 translate into an opportunity for BellSouth to make things difficult, create delay or to
17 extract a ransom to get the work done

1 Because mass migrations essentially amount to bulk porting situations, they are not
2 extraordinarily complex and they do not require BellSouth to do new and unique things.
3 Accordingly, they should be made possible by submission of an electronic LSR (or
4 spreadsheet prior to that becoming available) and accomplished within a definite
5 timeframe such as the 10-calendar day interval that Petitioners propose. *[Sponsored by 3*
6 *CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

7 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
8 **INADEQUATE?**

9 **A.** The problem with BellSouth's language is that it leaves the determination of what is
10 expeditious and reasonable entirely up to BellSouth. Moreover, BellSouth controls the
11 means, pace and price for how these things get accomplished. It is no consolation that it
12 promises to do that the same way for everybody. Too many carriers already have faced
13 too many obstacles to getting mass migrations accomplished by BellSouth in a reasonable
14 manner. Yet, facing a task that must be done and the reality that there is nowhere else to
15 go to get it done CLECs ultimately must endure, litigate or pay the price demanded by
16 BellSouth. BellSouth simply should not be permitted to leverage its control over UNEs
17 and other service arrangements in such a way. Because this control necessitates the
18 involvement of BellSouth, mass migrations of customers should be accomplished in
19 predictable time periods and at fair and predictable rates that comport with the TELRIC
20 pricing standard *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J*
21 *Falvey (XSP)]*

22 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 6-11(B).**

1 **A.** An electronic OSS charge should be assessed per service arrangement migrated. In
2 addition, BellSouth should only charge Petitioners a TELRIC-based records change
3 charge, as set forth in Exhibit A of Attachment 2, for migrations of customers for which
4 no physical re-termination of circuits must be performed. Similarly, BellSouth should
5 establish and only charge Petitioners a TELRIC-based charge, as set forth in Exhibit A of
6 Attachment 2, for migrations of customers for which physical re-termination of circuits is
7 required. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey*
8 *(XSP)]*

9 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

10 **A.** As Petitioners have maintained, TELRIC is the appropriate methodology for setting rates
11 that are related to the provisioning of UNEs. Performing mass migrations of customers
12 must be subject to this same standard. This work should not be held to ICB pricing, as it
13 involves no different work than customer porting generally, which is priced at TELRIC.
14 Pricing on an ICB basis render carriers unable to predict their cost of service and, as
15 suggested by BellSouth, includes no commitment to adhere to TELRIC pricing
16 principles. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey*
17 *(XSP)]*

18
19
20 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
21 **INADEQUATE?**

22 **A.** Tellingly, BellSouth proposes no language regarding rates. BellSouth's position,
23 however, is that the rates by necessity must be negotiated between the Parties based upon

1 the particular services to be transferred and the work involved. As we have explained,
2 such "negotiated" rates — ICB prices — are inappropriate for mass migrations. Such
3 rates are easily inflated, due to the advantage in bargaining power enjoyed by BellSouth.
4 For all these reasons, the Agreement should state that mass migrations will be priced in
5 accordance with TELRIC *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell*
6 *(NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

7 **Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY EXPERIENCE WITH BELL SOUTH "NEGOTIATED"**
8 **ICB-PRICING THAT SUGGESTS THAT AFFIRMATIVE LANGUAGE**
9 **REQUIRING TELRIC-BASED PRICING IS NEEDED?**

10 **A.** Yes. Xspedius once attempted to accomplish the mass migration of several special
11 access circuits to UNE loops. Although this event would require nothing more than a
12 simple records change for each circuit, BellSouth quoted a minimum price of several
13 hundred dollars. In addition, BellSouth proposed several hundred dollars in charges
14 associated with "project management." These proposals obviously outweigh the
15 approximately \$73.00 rate approved by the Authority for converting special access to
16 UNE combinations. Yet, because only a single UNE was involved, BellSouth insisted
17 that it was justified in imposing what amounts to a king's ransom. In the end, the effect
18 of this "negotiated ICB rate" was that Xspedius chose not to order the conversions and
19 BellSouth still reaps the rewards of selling Xspedius over-priced special access.
20 *[Sponsored by 1 CLEC J. Falvey (XSP)]*

21 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 6-11(C).**

1 **A.** Migrations should be completed within ten (10) calendar days of an LSR or spreadsheet
2 submission. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs. M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey*
3 *(XSP)]*

4 **Q.** **WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

5 **A.** BellSouth must be held to an objective and definite timeframe for porting customers to
6 Petitioners, whether on a small scale or via mass migrations. A 10-day interval is a
7 reasonable requirement, and should be ample time for BellSouth to complete the
8 necessary work. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J*
9 *Falvey (XSP)]*

10 **Q.** **WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
11 **INADEQUATE?**

12 **A.** BellSouth proposes no language here and appears inclined to leave it all up to
13 negotiations. In its position statement, BellSouth maintains that no finite interval can be
14 set to cover all potential situations, and that while shorter intervals can be committed to
15 and met for small, simple projects, larger and more complex projects require much longer
16 intervals and prioritization and cooperation between the Parties. This position is
17 unreasonable. As we have explained, BellSouth's purported need for special "project
18 management" is unsupported, and should not be used as an excuse to delay the
19 conversion of customers. Mass migrations should not be delayed on the ground that they
20 are somehow different from generic requests to port a customer or update BellSouth's
21 records. Since they simply involve bulk submission of such requests, petitioners' 10-day
22 interval should therefore be stated explicitly in the Agreement. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs.*
23 *M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

1 Party identifies such billing as “backbilling” on a line-item basis. Finally, the CLEC
2 proposed language provides an exemption to the ninety (90) day limit whereby
3 backbilling beyond ninety (90) calendar days and up to a limit of six (6) months after the
4 date upon which the bill ordinarily would have been issued may be invoiced under the
5 following conditions: (1) charges connected with jointly provided services whereby meet
6 point billing guidelines require either Party to rely on records provided by a third party
7 and such records have not been provided in a timely manner; and (2) charges incorrectly
8 billed due to erroneous information supplied by the non-billing Party. With respect to
9 over-billing, the Parties have negotiated and separately agreed to a 2-year limit on filing
10 billing disputes (thus, Petitioners do not believe that BellSouth properly has inserted this
11 as a sub-issue here). With respect to under-billing, Petitioners believe that the subissue is
12 covered by any provisions that address backbilling *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M.*
13 *Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

14 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION THAT BACKBILLING**
15 **SHOULD GENERALLY BE LIMITED TO NINETY DAYS?**

16 **A.** It comes down to business and financial certainty. In order for CLECs to pay invoices in
17 a timely manner and keep adequate financial records, there must be a limit on the Parties’
18 ability to backbill for services rendered. The Parties should not have unlimited time to
19 backbill each other in an attempt to recoup past amounts not properly billed. Neither
20 CLECs nor BellSouth should be required to reopen their financial books because the
21 other did not issue accurate invoices in a timely manner. To allow backbilling more than
22 90 days would create too much business uncertainty between the Parties and ultimately
23 lead to billing disputes. Accordingly, the Authority should adopt the CLEC proposed

1 language which establishes a general 90 day limit on backbilling. *[Sponsored by 3*
2 *CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

3 **Q. ARE THERE ANY CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH BACKBILLING MORE**
4 **THAN NINETY DAYS SHOULD BE PERMITTED?**

5 **A.** Yes, Petitioners' proposed language contemplates that there may be circumstances under
6 which the Parties may backbill for past due amounts beyond 90 days and up to 6 months.
7 Such circumstances include backbilling for charges connected with jointly provided
8 services whereby meet point billing guidelines require either Party to rely on records
9 provided by a third party and such records have not been provided in a timely manner;
10 and charges incorrectly billed due to erroneous information supplied by the non-billing
11 Party. Such exemptions to the 90 day backbilling limit would allow the Parties to recover
12 past amounts not properly billed due to errors beyond their control while establishing a 6
13 month limit to avoid excessive backbilling. The CLECs propose a caveat, however, that
14 any amount backbilled more than 1 billing period must be clearly identified as
15 "backbilling" on a line-item basis. This requirement would allow the Parties to easily
16 identify backbilled amounts, and reconcile invoices and will likely decrease the number
17 of billing disputes between the Parties. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H*
18 *Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

19
20
21 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
22 **INADEQUATE?**

1 **A.** BellSouth's proposed language provides that all charges incurred under the Agreement
2 are subject to the state's statute of limitations or applicable Authority rules. BellSouth's
3 language is inadequate because it fails to provide uniform, workable parameters by which
4 the Parties can invoice each other for services rendered in prior billing periods. As
5 discussed below, the statute of limitations vary greatly among the states in the BellSouth
6 territory and, thus, do not provide an effective limit to backbilling.

7 In Tennessee, BellSouth asserts that the statute of limitation is 6 years. Such a lengthy
8 backbilling period would create too much business uncertainty between the Parties and
9 would force the CLECs to devote substantial time and resources to review and reconcile
10 past bills in order to verify backbilled amounts. Moreover, it is unlikely that CLECs
11 would be able to backbill its customers for such amounts as most end-user customers
12 would not understand, much less accept, a substantially late bill for services the end-user
13 cannot verify were actually rendered.

14 The state statute of limitations within the BellSouth territory vary greatly. It is
15 unreasonable for a CLEC to have to alter its billing processes to allow for backbilling that
16 could range, for example, from 6 months in South Carolina to 6 years in Tennessee. The
17 purpose of this Agreement is to set forth the terms and conditions under which the Parties
18 will interconnect and CLECs will purchase UNEs and related services from BellSouth.
19 Accordingly, the Agreement should serve as a guide to the company personnel
20 responsible for implementing the Agreement. CLEC billing personnel should be able to
21 develop processes implementing the billing provisions of this Agreement, including
22 backbilling policies based on the limits proposed by the CLECs. *[Sponsored by 3*
23 **CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]**

1 **Q. HAVE THE PARTIES AGREED TO LANGUAGE IN ANOTHER PART OF THE**
2 **AGREEMENT THAT ADDRESSES OVER-BILLING?**

3 **A.** Yes, the Parties have effectively addressed over-billing by limiting the filing of billing
4 disputes to amounts no more than 2 years old. Specifically, Section 2.1.7 of Attachment
5 7 states, “[n]otwithstanding the foregoing, new billing disputes may not be filed
6 pertaining to a bill when a period of two (2) years from the bill issue date has elapsed.”
7 BellSouth agreed to a uniform cap of two (2) years for billing disputes even through such
8 timeframe is longer than the statute of limitations in Florida, Louisiana, and South
9 Carolina, and shorter than the statute of limitations in Tennessee and the other states in
10 the BellSouth region. BellSouth’s position with regard to billing disputes is squarely
11 contradictory to its position for backbilling, and BellSouth has not provided any
12 compelling reasons why it will not agree to a uniform time limit for backbilling as it done
13 with respect to billing disputes. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs. M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell*
14 *(NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

15 **Q. ARE YOU AWARE OF THE AUTHORITY ADDRESSING THIS ISSUE?**

16 **A.** Yes, it is my understanding that the Authority has addressed this issue in the
17 ITC^DeltaCom/BellSouth Arbitration in Docket No. 03-00119. It is my further
18 understanding that the Directors, in their March 22, 2004 deliberations, ruled in favor of
19 ITC^DeltaCom’s proposed 3-billing cycle backbilling limit, approximately 90-days. The
20 Petitioners would find acceptable the same ruling here. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs. M.*
21 *Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

22

<i>Item No. 96, Issue No. 7-2 [Section 1 2.2] (A) What charges, if any, should be imposed for records changes made</i>
--

*by the Parties to reflect changes in corporate names or other
LEC identifiers such as OCN, CC, CIC and ACNA?
(B) What intervals should apply to such changes?*

1 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 7-2(A).**

2 **A.** Petitioners submit that a Party should be entitled to make one corporate name, OCN, CC,
3 CIC or ACNA change ("LEC Change") in the other Party's databases, systems and
4 records within any 12 month period without charge. For any additional "LEC Changes",
5 TELRIC-compliant charges should be assessed. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson*
6 *(KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

7 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

8 **A.** Due to the current status of the telecommunications industry, it is likely a company will
9 go through a corporate reorganization, merger, acquisition, etc that will require some
10 type of system, database, or records change(s) to reflect the change ("LEC Change"). It
11 is my understanding that generally "LEC Changes" are simple administrative changes
12 that are not unduly time or labor intensive. Therefore, CLECs should be afforded one
13 "LEC Change" in any twelve (12) month period without charge

14 In the commercial setting, businesses have to deal every day with corporate
15 reorganizations, mergers, acquisitions, etc. Most businesses, however, do not get to
16 impose a charge for making a system modification to recognize such a change in
17 corporate status or identity. Rather, it is treated as a cost of doing business. Nonetheless,
18 BellSouth seeks to impose charges, via the cumbersome and uncertain BFR/NBR
19 processes, to recover costs for implementing "LEC Changes". To the extent the
20 Authority concludes that BellSouth may recover such cost, BellSouth should only be able

1 to do so if a CLEC requests a “LEC Change” more than once in a twelve-month period
2 and any such charge for additional “LEC Changes” should be TELRIC-compliant rates,
3 as they are a necessary part of the business of gaining access to and using cost-based
4 interconnection, UNEs and collocation. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H*
5 *Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

6 **Q. ARE YOU AWARE OF THIS PROVISION BEING INCLUDED IN ANY OTHER**
7 **INTERCONNECTION AGREEMENTS?**

8 **A.** Yes, it is my understanding that SBC had included, in its 13-State Agreement, a provision
9 that provides for a one-time OCN/AECN change, without charge, as part of a corporate
10 name change. For example, this provision is included in the Stonebridge
11 Communications, Inc.’s 13-State Agreement, which SBC lists as current. [Section 4 9,
12 GT&Cs]. It is also included in the Digital Telecommunications, Inc.’s 13-State
13 Agreement [Section 4 9, GT&Cs]. Further, the Time Warner/SBC Wisconsin
14 Agreement, which is a modified 13-State Agreement, also provides for a one-time
15 OCN/AECN change without charge [Section 4.8, GT&Cs]. *[Sponsored by 2 CLECs M*
16 *Johnson (KMC), J Falvey (XSP)]*

17 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
18 **INADEQUATE?**

19 **A.** BellSouth’s proposed language would require a CLEC to go through the BFR/NBR
20 process in order to conduct a “LEC Change”. Specifically, BellSouth’s language states,
21 “...[CLEC] shall bear all costs incurred by BellSouth to convert [CLEC] to the new
22 ACNA(s)/BAN(s)/CC(s)/CIC(s)/OCN(s).. and will be handled by the BFR/NBR
23 process ” It is BellSouth’s position that CLECs should be responsible for all “reasonable

1 records change charges” via the BFR/NBR process. It is my understanding that the
2 BFR/NBR process is a lengthy, expensive and typically unsatisfactory process. The BFR
3 process is used to develop a new or modified UNE or related services pursuant to the Act,
4 and the NBR process is used to develop an entirely new network element or service not
5 required by the Act. By requesting a “LEC Change”, CLECs are hardly requesting
6 anything that rises to the level of a new UNE or new service. Rather, CLECs are asking
7 for BellSouth to make an administrative change in its systems and databases to reflect a
8 corporate identity change. Petitioners have specifically negotiated this provisions to
9 incorporate language addressing “LEC Changes” in the Agreement because they do not
10 want to be subject to BellSouth’s murky BFR/NBR process for this type of request.
11 Further, Petitioners want certainty as to the cost BellSouth will charge for a “LEC
12 Change”. Ultimately, these types of records changes must be done and Petitioners do not
13 want to be put in the position of having to pay whatever price BellSouth demands, no
14 matter how excessive. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX),*
15 *J Falvey (XSP)]*

16 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 7-2(B).**

17 **A.** Petitioners submit that “LEC Changes” should be accomplished in thirty (30) calendar
18 days. Furthermore, “LEC Changes” should not result in any delay or suspension of
19 ordering or provisioning of any element or service provided pursuant to this Agreement,
20 or access to any pre-order, order, provisioning, maintenance or repair interfaces. Finally,
21 with regard to a Billing Account Number (“BAN”), the CLECs proposed language
22 provides that, at the request of a Party, the other Party will establish a new BAN within

1 ten (10) calendar days *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX),*
2 *J. Falvey (XSP)]*

3 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

4 **A.** As discussed above, a “LEC Change” is simply an administrative records change in
5 BellSouth’s systems and databases and, accordingly, 30 days is ample time to complete
6 such a change. Furthermore, the Agreement should be clear that “LEC Changes” will not
7 disturb or delay the provisioning of any service orders or the operational interfaces
8 between Petitioners and BellSouth, including access to BellSouth’s OSS. The Agreement
9 must be clear on this point so that there is no opportunity to use a “LEC Change” as an
10 excuse for provisioning delays or denial of the ability to access BellSouth’s OSS (and the
11 attendant ability to order UNEs and other services). Finally, due to the importance of
12 accurate billing between BellSouth and a CLEC, the Parties should establish BANs for
13 the other party within ten (10) calendar days. A billing account change should be a
14 simple records change and should be done on an expedited basis to avoid any billing
15 discrepancies and the disputes that might result. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson*
16 *(KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

17 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
18 **INADEQUATE?**

19 **A.** BellSouth does not include any intervals for completing “LEC Changes” in its proposed
20 language. It is also my understanding that there are no intervals for “LEC Changes” or
21 equivalents in any of the BellSouth intervals guidelines or operational guides.
22 BellSouth’s proposed language provides that “LEC Changes” be handled by the
23 BFR/NBR process. The Authority should find that intervals for “LEC Changes” should

1 not be left to BellSouth's discretion though the amorphous BFR/NBR processes. The
2 Agreement should include precise intervals that the Parties can rely on in their course of
3 dealings under the Agreement. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell*
4 *(NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

5 **Q WHY IS ISSUE 7-2 APPROPRIATE FOR ARBITRATION?**

6 **A.** In its position statement, BellSouth asserts that Issue 7-2 should not be included in this
7 Arbitration because "it involves a request by the CLECs that is not encompassed" in
8 Section 251 of the 1996 Act. BellSouth is mistaken. Regardless of whether LEC
9 Changes are expressly mandated under Section 251 or state law, this issue plainly
10 involves BellSouth's OSS and billing for UNEs, collocation and interconnection which is
11 clearly encompassed by Section 251. Moreover, this issue goes directly to ensuring that
12 BellSouth's practices are just and reasonable, which are always within the jurisdiction of
13 the Authority. For these reasons, Issue 7-2 is properly before the Authority. *[Sponsored*
14 *by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

1
Item No 97, Issue No 7-3 [Section 1.4] · When should
payment of charges for service be due?

2 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 7-3.**

3 **A.** Payment of charges for services rendered should be due thirty (30) calendar days from
4 receipt or website posting of a complete and fully readable bill or within thirty (30)
5 calendar days from receipt or website posting of a corrected or retransmitted bill, in those
6 cases where correction or retransmission is necessary for processing [Sponsored by 3
7 **CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]**

8 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

9 **A.** Petitioners need at least 30 days to review and pay invoices. In other commercial settings
10 in which parties have established business relationships, the payor may be afforded 45
11 days or more to pay an invoice. Furthermore, it is not uncommon for parties to a contract
12 to develop a course of dealings in which a party is not strictly held to a certain payment
13 date Nevertheless, in order to try to settle as many billing issues as possible, Petitioners
14 agreed to BellSouth's proposal for a thirty (30)-day payment deadline (one billing cycle).
15 Under such a strict deadline, it is imperative that CLECs be given the full thirty (30) days
16 to review and pay those bills It is Petitioners' experience, however, that BellSouth is
17 consistently untimely in posting or delivering its bills and those bills are often incomplete
18 and sometimes incomprehensible. Therefore, in effect BellSouth is actually giving
19 Petitioners far fewer than thirty (30) days to pay invoices, which is neither typical nor
20 acceptable in a commercial setting, especially in this case, where the bills are numerous,
21 voluminous and complex. Thus, the Authority should find that the thirty (30)-day
22 payment due date must be established from the time a Petitioner receives a complete and

1 fully readable bill via mail or website posting *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson*
2 *(KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

3 **Q. HAVE YOU TRACKED HOW LONG IT TAKES BELL SOUTH TO POST OF**
4 **DELIVER ITS BILLS?**

5 **A.** Yes. We have found that it takes on average 7 days after the issue date for NuVox to
6 receive a bill from BellSouth. NuVox conducted a study of how long it takes NuVox to
7 receive an electronic invoice from BellSouth. NuVox conducted this study from July
8 2002 through July 2003. Although the times recorded by NuVox varied from 3 days to
9 over 30 days the average time it takes BellSouth to deliver its electronic bills to NuVox is
10 7 days. We tracked the issue separately for our NewSouth division, as BellSouth has
11 billed and for the time being will continue to bill NewSouth separately. NewSouth's
12 experience has been that, by the time it receives its bills from BellSouth, it has anywhere
13 from 19-22 days to process bills for payment. This amount of time is inadequate as it
14 does not allow NewSouth to effectively and completely review and audit the bills it
15 receives from BellSouth. *[Sponsored by 1 CLEC H. Russell (NVX)]*

16 **Q. HAVE YOU TRACKED THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE DATE**
17 **BELL SOUTH POSTS ON THE BILL AND THE DATE THE BILL IS RECEIVED**
18 **BY XSPEDIUS?**

19 **A.** Yes. My company has tracked the difference between the date posted on the BellSouth
20 bill and the date the bill is actually received by Xspedius. We began tracking this data in
21 December, 2003. Our results demonstrate that it takes on an average 6.45 days for
22 Xspedius to receive a bill from BellSouth. Although the average time is 6.45 days, we

1 have tracked bills that Xspedius has received from BellSouth in as little as 2 days and as
2 long as 22 days [*Sponsored by 1 CLEC J Falvey (XSP)*]

3 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
4 **INADEQUATE?**

5 **A.** BellSouth's proposed language provides that payment of charges for services rendered
6 must be made on or before the next bill date. This language is inadequate in that it does
7 not account for the fact that there is typically a long gap between the time a bill is
8 "issued" and the date upon which it is made available to or delivered to a Petitioner
9 BellSouth's language also makes no attempt to mitigate the problems caused in
10 circumstances when its invoices are incomplete and/or incomprehensible When this
11 occurs, the CLEC already has a late start in paying the invoice and then may also need to
12 spend extraordinary amounts of time attempting to reconciling an such invoices
13 Therefore, under BellSouth's proposal Petitioners are not getting thirty (30) days to remit
14 payment.

15 The Authority should take note that not only is less than thirty (30) days to remit payment
16 for services rendered unacceptable in most commercial settings, but CLECs have the
17 added burden of extraordinary pressure from BellSouth to pay on time. The alternative to
18 paying on time is that Petitioners' capital will be tied up in security deposits and/or late
19 payments By proposing the next bill date as the payment due date as opposed to thirty
20 (30) days after receipt of a complete and readable bill, BellSouth does not afford
21 Petitioners adequate time to review and pay invoices and unfairly raises the likelihood
22 that a Petitioner would be forced to tie-up much needed capital in a deposit BellSouth is,
23 in essence, using its monopoly legacy and bargaining position to force CLECs to either

1 remit payment faster than almost any other business or in the alternative face substantial
2 late payment penalties and increased security deposits. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M*
3 *Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

4

<i>Item No. 98, Issue No 7-4 [Section 1 6] This issue has been resolved.</i>
--

<i>Item No 99, Issue No. 7-5 [Section 1 7 1] What recourse should a Party have if it believes the other Party is engaging in prohibited, unlawful or improper use of its facilities or services, abuse of the facilities or noncompliance with the Agreement or applicable tariffs?</i>

5 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 7-5.**

6 **A.** Petitioners as well as BellSouth should have the right to suspend access to ordering
7 systems and to terminate particular services or access to facilities that are being used in
8 an unlawful, improper or abusive manner. However, such remedial action should be
9 limited to the services or facilities in question and such suspension or termination should
10 not be imposed unilaterally by one Party over the other's written objections to or denial
11 of such accusations. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J.*
12 *Falvey (XSP)]*

13 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

14 **A.** Termination of services or denial of access to ordering systems is a potentially life-
15 threatening event for CLECs Petitioners will be unable to conduct business without
16 access to BellSouth ordering systems and customers will lose service if BellSouth
17 terminates their access to services and facilities Such drastic measures must not be
18 taken, therefore, without following standard procedures set forth in the Agreement
19 While we understand the need for BellSouth to ensure the integrity of its network,

1 BellSouth should not be able to unilaterally terminate facilities or deny access to ordering
2 systems if there is any dispute as to the unlawfulness or improper use of its network or
3 facilities. The Dispute Resolution provisions of the Agreement must trump any self-help
4 BellSouth may seek to undertake against a Petitioner in such circumstances. *[Sponsored*
5 *by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

6 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
7 **INADEQUATE?**

8 **A.** BellSouth proposes that either Party should have the right to suspend or terminate service
9 to **all** existing services in the event a Party believes the other Party is using **any** of its
10 services or facilities in an unlawful, improper or abusive manner, and such use is not
11 corrected within thirty (30) calendar days. BellSouth's proposed language, however, fails
12 to acknowledge that a CLEC may question or even deny its allegation of unlawful,
13 improper or abusive use and that the Parties may in fact disagree over whether or not
14 such violation has occurred or continues to occur. Instead, BellSouth's proposed
15 language simply provides that it may engage in self-help by terminating services or
16 denying access to ordering systems after providing notice if such alleged improper use is
17 not corrected. Because this outcome is an "end game" for CLECs, BellSouth must be
18 prohibited from engaging in self-help if there is a dispute. Accordingly, the Agreement
19 should require that the Parties adhere to the Dispute Resolution provisions in the event of
20 a dispute regarding use of the other Party's network or facilities. Otherwise, BellSouth
21 will be able to leverage its monopoly power over CLECs by engaging in self-help
22 whereby the remedy imposed by BellSouth significantly would outweigh any infraction
23 (*i.e.*, "lights-out" regardless of how insignificant the infraction and irrespective of

1 whether the CLEC disputes BellSouth's allegations). The Authority should prevent this
2 result as competitors and Tennessee consumers could be irreparably harmed by
3 BellSouth's attempt to secure and exercise "self-help" in a manner that capitalizes on its
4 monopoly legacy and overwhelming market dominance. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M*
5 *Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

*Item No 100, Issue No. 7-6 [Section 1.7.2] Should CLEC
be required to pay past due amounts in addition to those
specified in BellSouth's notice of suspension or termination
for nonpayment in order to avoid suspension or termination?*

6 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 7-6.**

7 **A.** The answer to the question posed in the issue statement is "NO". CLECs should not be
8 required to calculate and pay past due amounts in addition to those specified in
9 BellSouth's notice of suspension or termination for nonpayment in order to avoid
10 suspension or termination. Rather, if a Petitioner receives a notice of suspension or
11 termination from BellSouth, with a limited time to pay non-disputed past due amounts,
12 Petitioner should be required to pay only those amount past due as of the date of the
13 notice and as expressly and plainly indicated on the notice, in order to avoid suspension
14 or termination. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J*
15 *Falvey (XSP)]*

16 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

17 **A.** If a Petitioner receives a notice of suspension or termination from BellSouth, it will be
18 Petitioner's immediate goal to pay the past due amounts included in the notice to avoid
19 suspension and termination. If the Petitioner must attempt to calculate and pay past due
20 amounts in addition to those specified in BellSouth's notice, the Petitioner unfairly will

1 risk suspension or termination due to possible calculation and timing errors. *[Sponsored*
2 *by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

3 **Q. COULD YOU PLEASE EXPLAIN WHAT WOULD LIKELY HAPPEN AT YOUR**
4 **COMPANY UPON RECEIPT OF A NOTICE OF SUSPENSION OR**
5 **TERMINATION DUE TO NONPAYMENT?**

6 **A.** Yes, if I or someone at my company received a notice of suspension or termination from
7 BellSouth, it would be nothing less than a “fire drill”. Whoever received the notice
8 would immediately work to determine whether such payments were missing, not posted,
9 disputed, or simply due and, in the latter case would arrange to deliver payment to
10 BellSouth as fast as possible. Access to BellSouth’s OSS is essential to the daily
11 operation of our company – we take the threat of suspension of such access very
12 seriously. Obviously, the threat of termination is taken very seriously, as well given that
13 would result in massive service outages across our Tennessee customer base. *[Sponsored*
14 *by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

15 **Q. UNDER SUCH A SCENARIO, HOW WOULD YOU BE HINDERED IF YOU**
16 **WERE REQUIRED TO CALCULATE OTHER POSSIBLE PAST DUE**
17 **AMOUNTS?**

18 **A.** Under the threat of suspension or termination, our billing personnel would be working as
19 fast as possible to track and pay the amount specified as past due on the suspension or
20 termination notice. Obviously, there is time pressure to perform an investigation into the
21 circumstances and to resolve the matter by identifying any discrepancies and securing
22 payment of the amount specified. Any time or resources that we would have to expend in
23 trying to calculate any possible additional past due amounts that may become past due in

1 the time period between the date on which BellSouth calculated the past due amount
2 (which may or may not be known) and the date on which BellSouth would receive and
3 post payment (which, with respect to posting only, will not be known) would be taken
4 away from time needed to investigate and secure payment of the amount specified on the
5 suspension or termination notice. But, the more significant hindrance is the “shell game”
6 that would ensue if Petitioner had to guess the precise amount that BellSouth calculated
7 upon receipt and posting of payment that was needed to satisfy the payment of all
8 amounts past due requirement BellSouth seeks to impose. Under that circumstance, only
9 BellSouth can know (and control) the answer to that calculation, as it knows the date
10 upon which it first calculated the past due amount included in the notice and the date
11 upon which it posts receipt of payment. Indeed, under BellSouth’s proposal, it could
12 simply delay posting of payment by a day if it was determined to suspend or terminate
13 service. Like many others, this BellSouth proposal seeks unfairly to leverage its
14 monopoly legacy and overwhelming dominance by putting Petitioners in a position that
15 would not be acceptable in a typical commercial setting. The worst part of it, however, is
16 that BellSouth once again proposes to use the specter of consumer affecting service
17 outages as a means of putting CLECs at the mercy of a reluctant seller. *[Sponsored by 3*
18 *CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

19 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
20 **INADEQUATE?**

21 **A.** BellSouth proposes that in response to a notice of suspension or termination, a CLEC
22 must pay not only the amount included in the notice, but all other amounts not in dispute
23 that become past due. BellSouth’s proposed language places too much burden and risk

1 on CLECs who are forced to calculate possible past due amounts in addition to those
2 included in the BellSouth notice to avoid suspension or termination of service. As I just
3 explained, BellSouth's proposal amounts to a high stakes shell game that could result in
4 massive service outages for our Tennessee customers, if we fail to properly track, time,
5 trace and predict BellSouth behavior in a manner that allows us to arrive at a "magic
6 number" needed to avoid suspension or termination. Obviously, such terms and
7 conditions are unreasonable in any setting and especially in this one where consumers'
8 service hangs in the balance. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell*
9 *(NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*
10

*Item No 101, Issue No. 7-7 [Section 1.8 3]: How many
months of billing should be used to determine the maximum
amount of the deposit?*

11 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 7-7.**

12 **A.** The maximum amount of a deposit should not exceed two month's estimated billing for
13 new CLECs or one and one-half month's actual billing for existing CLECs (based on
14 average monthly billings for the most recent six (6) month period). *[Sponsored by 3*
15 *CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

16 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

17 **A.** The CLECs involved in the negotiation process have engaged in tremendous compromise
18 with BellSouth in an attempt to settle deposit issues and limit the issues for arbitration. It
19 is not typical in commercial relationships for one side to continually try to extract
20 deposits from the other. Nevertheless, in trying to settle deposit issues, the Petitioners
21 agreed to language that expands BellSouth's right to collect deposits well beyond what is

1 found in its typical tariffs. In addition to attempting to resolve an issue that has long
2 vexed the Parties (a protracted battle over these issues was played out before the FCC
3 little more than a year ago), the Parties tried, through negotiations, to develop new
4 contract language for deposits uniformly applicable across the 9 state BellSouth region.
5 The primary goals of this exercise were to draft deposit provisions that address
6 BellSouth's asserted need for security deposits with Petitioners' asserted need to limit
7 tying-up capital in such deposits and to be able to clearly ascertain the circumstances
8 when deposits would be required and returned.

9 In particular, Petitioners believe that the deposit terms should reflect that each, directly
10 and through its predecessors, has already had a long and substantial business relationship
11 with BellSouth. Accordingly, it is reasonable to treat Petitioners differently from other
12 entities that have no established business relationship with BellSouth. The one and one-
13 half month's actual billing deposit limit for existing CLECs proposed by Petitioners is
14 reasonable given that balances can be predicted with reasonable accuracy and that
15 significant portions of services are billed in advance. Moreover, Petitioners believe that
16 it is more generous to BellSouth than terms to which BellSouth has previously agreed.
17 Additionally, the calculations for existing CLECs, which include all the CLECs in this
18 arbitration, should be based on average monthly billings for the most recent six (6) month
19 period. This way, any deposit required by BellSouth will reflect the most recent billing
20 patterns and will eliminate any potential to skew a deposit requirement by using a base
21 timeframe that may not accurately reflect the CLECs' current billing. *[Sponsored by 3*
22 *CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

1 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
2 **INADEQUATE?**

3 **A.** BellSouth proposed language establishes a deposit based on an estimated two month's
4 actual billing for existing customers and two month's estimated billing for new
5 customers. BellSouth's language fails to take into account that the CLECs involved in
6 this arbitration have established business relationships with BellSouth with significant
7 billing history. For these reasons, they should not be subject to the same deposit
8 requirements as new CLEC customers with no established business relationship with
9 BellSouth. Through these negotiations, BellSouth has argued that the Agreement must
10 include deposit provisions that not only work for the these four CLECs, but that will also
11 work for other carriers that may adopt the Agreement. To accommodate BellSouth's
12 position in that this Agreement will likely be adopted by other carriers, the CLEC
13 proposed language includes a separate deposit requirement for existing CLEC customers
14 (one and one-half month's actual billing) as well as new CLEC customers (two month's
15 estimated billing). This dual approach can apply in a reasonable and non-discriminatory
16 manner to both the CLECs involved in the instant case as well as any new carriers that
17 may adopt the final Agreement. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell*
18 *(NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

1

<i>Item No. 102, Issue No. 7-8 [Section 1.8.3 1] Should the amount of the deposit BellSouth requires from CLEC be reduced by past due amounts owed by BellSouth to CLEC?</i>
--

2 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 7-8.**

3 **A.** The answer to the question posed in the issue statement is “YES” The amount of
4 security due from an existing CLEC should be reduced by amounts due to CLEC by
5 BellSouth aged over thirty (30) calendar days. BellSouth may request additional security
6 in an amount equal to such reduction once BellSouth demonstrates a good payment
7 history, as defined in the deposit provisions of Attachment 7 of the Agreement.
8 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

9 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

10 **A.** As mentioned above, Petitioners have compromised significantly throughout the
11 negotiations of these deposit provisions in order to reach a reasonable and balanced
12 solution that can work throughout the BellSouth territory As such, the CLECs conceded
13 to give up the right to reciprocal deposits in an effort to settle one potential arbitration
14 issue. But, if Petitioners do not collect deposits they should at least have the ability to
15 reduce the amount of security due to BellSouth by the amounts BellSouth owes CLEC
16 that have aged thirty (30) days or more *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H*
17 *Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

18 **Q. DOES BELL SOUTH TYPICALLY HAVE SIGNIFICANT BALANCES OWED**
19 **TO CLECs AGED OVER THIRTY DAYS?**

20 **A.** Yes, BellSouth does not have a pristine or even good payment record when it comes to
21 paying CLECs the amounts BellSouth owes under its interconnection agreements. Thus,
22 reducing deposit amounts the Petitioners would owe BellSouth is a reasonable means to

1 protect the CLECs' financial interest - as the remainder of the deposit provisions protect
2 BellSouth's financial interests *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell*
3 *(NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

4 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
5 **INADEQUATE?**

6 **A.** BellSouth has not proposed any language on this issue. BellSouth fails to address is the
7 fact that CLECs have no remedy in the security deposit context if BellSouth is late in
8 paying invoices to the CLECs Since the CLECs suffer financially when payment of
9 invoices are late or not paid in full, but are unable to request security deposits from
10 BellSouth, they should at least be able to reduce the security amount when BellSouth has
11 failed to make timely payments to CLECs Furthermore, the CLECs' offset proposal is
12 proper in that once the amount of deposit the CLECs owes BellSouth is decreased by
13 amounts BellSouth has failed to pay the CLECs, the resulting amount will more
14 accurately reflect BellSouth's actual exposure to potential nonpayment *[Sponsored by 3*
15 *CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

*Item No. 103, Issue No 7-9 [Section 1 8 6] Should
BellSouth be entitled to terminate service to CLEC pursuant
to the process for termination due to non-payment if CLEC
refuses to remit any deposit required by BellSouth within 30
calendar days?*

16 **Q: PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 7-9.**

17 **A.** The answer to the question posed in the issue statement is "NO". BellSouth should have
18 a right to terminate services to CLEC for failure to remit a deposit requested by
19 BellSouth **only** in cases where: (a) CLEC agrees that such a deposit is required by the

1 Agreement, or (b) the Authority has ordered payment of such deposit *[Sponsored by 3*
2 *CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

3 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

4 **A.** As with numerous other provisions in this Attachment, Petitioners' proposed language
5 counters BellSouth's proposal to "pull the plug" on CLEC service without following the
6 Dispute Resolution provisions of the Agreement. Such self-help actions must be limited
7 to those circumstances where the CLEC agrees that a deposit is required by the
8 Agreement, or the Authority has ordered payment for the deposit. If there is a dispute as
9 to the need or amount of a security deposit, BellSouth must not be able to terminate
10 service to CLEC without following the Dispute Resolution provisions of the Agreement.

11 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

12 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
13 **INADEQUATE?**

14 **A.** BellSouth's proposed language would allow BellSouth to terminate service to CLEC
15 under any circumstance in which CLEC has not remitted a deposit requested by
16 BellSouth within thirty (30) calendar days. Such broad and sweeping language would
17 allow BellSouth to circumvent the Dispute Resolution provisions of the Agreement and
18 simply "pull the plug" on CLEC services even in the event of a valid dispute regarding
19 the required amount of a requested security deposit. BellSouth must be required to
20 follow the Dispute Resolution provisions and the Authority must prevent BellSouth from
21 taking any unilateral self-help action that will ultimately harm or terminate consumers'
22 service *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey*
23 *(XSP)]*

Item No. 104, Issue No. 7-10 [Section 1 8 7] · What recourse should be available to either Party when the Parties are unable to agree on the need for or amount of a reasonable deposit?

1 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 7-10.**

2 **A.** If the Parties are unable to agree on the need for or amount of a reasonable deposit, either
3 Party should be able to file a petition for resolution of the dispute and both parties should
4 cooperatively seek expedited resolution of such dispute *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M*
5 *Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

6 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

7 **A.** It is reasonable to assume that the Parties may disagree as to the need for or required
8 amount of a security deposit (there has been disagreement in the past). In the event of
9 such a dispute that the Parties are unable to reach a negotiated settlement on (which
10 typically has happened in the past), either Party may file a petition for dispute resolution
11 in accordance with the Dispute Resolution provisions set forth in the Agreement. Such
12 action is consistent with how disputes are handled throughout the Agreement and is the
13 purpose of the Dispute Resolution provisions. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson*
14 *(KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

15 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
16 **INADEQUATE?**

17 **A.** BellSouth's proposed language acknowledges that the Parties can file a petition for
18 dispute resolution in the event there is a dispute as to the need and amount of deposit, but
19 BellSouth proposes that the CLECs must post a payment bond for the amount of the
20 requested deposit during the pendency of the dispute resolution proceeding According
21 to BellSouth's language, posting a bond is a condition to avoid suspension or termination

1 of service during the pendency of the dispute proceeding This BellSouth bond
2 requirement completely negates the purpose of the Dispute Resolution provisions. If a
3 CLEC is forced to post its funds during the pendency of the dispute resolution
4 proceeding, that unfairly puts the CLEC in the position of losing the dispute (and
5 BellSouth in the position of winning the dispute) before it has been properly adjudicated
6 and resolved Thus, BellSouth's proposed language would effectively allow BellSouth to
7 override the Dispute Resolution provisions of the Agreement by terminating service to
8 CLEC if CLEC does not post a payment bond for the amount of the requested deposit
9 that CLEC, in that instance, already would have asserted is not required under the
10 Agreement. Finally, BellSouth's insistence that it be the CLEC that has to file for
11 Dispute Resolution is untenable. As BellSouth would be seeking relief (in the form of
12 deposit), it is BellSouth that should have the burden of filing any complaint that it deems
13 necessary *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey*
14 *(XSP)]*

15

<i>Item No 105, Issue No. 7-11 [Section 1 8 9] This issue has been resolved.</i>
--

1

Item No 106, Issue No 7-12 [Section 1 9.1] To whom should BellSouth be required to send the 15-day notice of suspension for additional applications for service, pending applications for service and access to BellSouth's ordering systems?

2 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE 7-12.**

3 **A.** Notice of suspension for additional applications for service, pending applications for
4 service, and access to BellSouth's ordering systems should be sent to CLECs pursuant to
5 the requirements of Attachment 7 and also should be sent via certified mail to the
6 individual(s) listed in the Notices provision of the General Terms and Conditions.
7 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

8 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

9 **A.** The Parties have agreed, in the General Terms and Conditions, to identify a person to
10 receive notices under the Agreement. Specifically, Section 24.1 of the General Terms
11 and Conditions states, "[e]very notice, consent, approval, or other communications
12 required or contemplated by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered by
13 hand, by overnight courier or by U.S. Mail postage prepaid, addressed to [identified
14 CLEC/BellSouth recipient]." This provision is not in dispute and it was agreed to
15 without exception. Access to BellSouth ordering systems is part of the Agreement and is
16 fundamental to a CLEC's business. Nevertheless, BellSouth proposes that a notice of
17 suspension for applications for services as well as access to ordering systems only be sent
18 to the CLEC billing contact and not also to the notice receipt set forth in the General
19 Terms and Conditions. Petitioners are unwilling to agree to such an exception. A notice
20 of suspension of access to ordering systems is too important to a CLEC's business to be
21 sent only to the billing contact who likely is buried in bills from BellSouth and other

1 vendors The very purpose of including a notice recipient in the General Terms and
2 Conditions is to provide a central person to receive all notices of importance to the
3 implementation of the Agreement. As stated, there is almost no notice more important
4 than one that will potentially terminate a CLEC's access to ordering systems The notice
5 provision included in the General Terms and Conditions was drafted to address this exact
6 type of notice, one of dire consequence to CLECs if not addressed immediately.
7 Therefore, BellSouth must not be allowed to create an exception to the rule for this type
8 of suspension notice Accordingly, the Authority should find that BellSouth must
9 provide notice of suspension of access to BellSouth's ordering systems to the billing
10 contact as well as the notice recipient identified in the General Terms and Conditions
11 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

12 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
13 **INADEQUATE?**

14 **A.** BellSouth's proposed language provides that an initial notice that a CLEC's applications
15 for service may be refused, that any pending orders for service may not be completed,
16 and/or that access to ordering systems may be suspended if payment of outstanding
17 amounts are not paid by the fifteenth (15th) calendar day following the date of the notice
18 is system generated and will only be supplied to CLEC's billing contact. As mentioned
19 previously, access to ordering systems is vital to a CLEC's business and it is imperative
20 that such a notice will be provided to the billing contact but also to the
21 legal/regulatory/carrier relations contact or contacts identified in the General Terms and
22 Conditions of this Agreement. Even if such notice is system generated, there is no valid
23 reason why BellSouth cannot ensure that the same notice is also provided to the notice

1 recipient(s) identified in the General Terms and Conditions. The issues of access to OSS
2 and UNE provisioning are too important for BellSouth not to do so. *[Sponsored by 3*
3 *CLECs M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

4
5 **BONA FIDE REQUEST/NEW BUSINESS REQUEST (BFR/NBR)**

6 **(ATTACHMENT 11)**

7 *Item No. 107, Issue No 11-1 [Sections 1.5, 1.8.1, 1 9, 1 10].
This issue has been resolved.*

8 **SUPPLEMENTAL ISSUES**

9 **(ATTACHMENT 2)**

*Item No. 108, Issue No S-1 How should the final FCC
unbundling rules be incorporated into the Agreement?*

10 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE S-1.**

11 **A.** Joint Petitioners offer the following position statement based on their understanding of
12 what BellSouth's proposed contract language will be and how we anticipate we will
13 counter the proposed language. However, because the Joint Petitioners have not seen
14 proposed language from BellSouth at this point, and thus have not had the opportunity to
15 counter-propose language, we reserve or request the right to amend our position
16 statement and testimony as may prove necessary

17
18 Joint Petitioners maintain that the Agreement should not automatically incorporate the
19 "Final FCC Unbundling Rules", which for convenience, is a term the Parties have agreed

1 to use to refer to the rules the FCC intends to release in the near term in WC Docket No.
2 04-313. After release of the Final FCC Unbundling Rules, the Parties should endeavor to
3 negotiate contract language that reflects an agreement to abide by those rules, or to other
4 standards, if they mutually agree to do so. Any issues which the Parties are unable to
5 resolve should be resolved through Authority arbitration. The effective date of the
6 resulting rates, terms and conditions should be the same as all others – ten (10) calendar
7 days after the last signature executing the Agreement. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M.*
8 *Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

9 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

10 **A.** Our position reflects the process established by the Act, which requires the Parties to
11 engage in good faith negotiations with respect to applicable legal requirements first and
12 then allows for Authority arbitration of issues the Parties are unable to resolve through
13 good faith negotiations. In either case, interconnection agreements (existing ones – or
14 new ones such as those pending in this arbitration) are not automatically revised to
15 incorporate a new FCC order. Instead, language must be negotiated or arbitrated,
16 depending on the nature of the issues and the Parties' positions with respect thereto.

17
18 Over the years, our interconnection agreements with BellSouth have incorporated the
19 requirements of applicable law existing at the time of contracting to a large but not
20 uniform extent, with the Parties agreeing to displace applicable law with other terms and
21 conditions in various circumstances. If, however, law was to develop after we have
22 agreed upon terms (which will be the case with respect to the Agreements pending in this
23 arbitration when the Final FCC Unbundling Rules are issued), Joint Petitioners and

1 BellSouth have always agreed that new contract language is necessary to incorporate
2 whatever was to be done with respect to that change in law – whether that be language
3 indicating an intent to abide by the new law or to displace it with other standards which
4 would govern the Parties’ relationship in that context. Additional contract terms may
5 also be necessary to govern how and when the Parties will go about meeting any new
6 requirements from an operational perspective.

7
8 Our position also is practical. We do not know what the Final FCC Unbundling Rules
9 will say or how they might impact those provisions of the Agreement already agreed to or
10 those provisions at issue in this arbitration. Thus, we cannot simply deem incorporated
11 something that is unknown and that, accordingly, will have unknown impact. When the
12 Final FCC Unbundling Rules are released, a process will need to be adopted to allow the
13 Parties sufficient time to assess the FCC’s order and new rules, propose and negotiate
14 contract language relating thereto, and to identify specific issues which cannot be
15 resolved timely through voluntary negotiations and that will need to be resolved through
16 Authority arbitration. The language that results from those negotiations and that aspect
17 of the arbitration is how the Final FCC Unbundling Rules should be incorporated into the
18 Agreement. That language should be effective when all other terms and conditions of the
19 Agreement are effective – which is ten calendar days after the date of the last signature
20 executing the Agreement – neither the Agreement nor any of its terms can be effective
21 prior to that date. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J*
22 *Falvey (XSP)]*

1 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
2 **INADEQUATE?**

3 **A.** Joint Petitioners first note that BellSouth has yet to deliver its proposed contract language
4 regarding this issue, although BellSouth promised to do so months ago. Back in June
5 2004, the Parties to this arbitration agreed that BellSouth would propose contract
6 language to incorporate the post-*USTA II* regulatory framework and that the Joint
7 Petitioners would have an opportunity to respond in redline form with competing
8 language, to the extent that they could not agree to BellSouth's proposal. From there, the
9 Parties were supposed to negotiate and identify for arbitration those issues that could not
10 be resolved through negotiation. As of the date of this filing, we have not received
11 BellSouth's proposed redline of Attachment 2. Therefore, it is quite difficult to address
12 properly the adequacy of BellSouth's proposed language. Accordingly, Joint Petitioners
13 reserve or request the right to amend and modify any testimony provided herein
14 subsequent to BellSouth presenting Joint Petitioners with contract language.

15
16 As we understand BellSouth's proposal, BellSouth inappropriately seeks to upend the
17 process established by the Act which requires good faith negotiations with respect to
18 existing applicable legal requirements first and then allows for Authority arbitration of
19 issues the Parties are unable to resolve through good faith negotiations. The Agreement
20 should not be "deemed amended" to "automatically incorporate" the so-called and yet-to-
21 be released Final FCC Unbundling Rules. We do not, as of the date of this filing, know
22 what those rules will say. Even if we did, we do not know whether the Parties will agree
23 on their meaning and on what language should be incorporated into the Agreement with

1 respect thereto. In this regard, it is important to note that the Parties to this arbitration
2 generated many issues for arbitration despite having had the opportunity to review
3 relevant rules and orders and to negotiate with regard to contract language related thereto
4 We do not anticipate that the Final FCC Unbundling Rules will prove much different
5 While the Parties may be able to agree on some contract language with respect thereto, it
6 also is possible that they will not be able to agree on all contract language proposals and
7 that arbitration by the Authority will be needed in that regard. How the timing of all this
8 will work out remains to be seen.

9
10 BellSouth's proposal also ignores the fact that the Act provides that Parties may
11 voluntarily negotiate to abide by standards other than those set forth in applicable law
12 Thus, the Parties may voluntarily agree to abide by standards other than those set forth in
13 the Final FCC Unbundling Rules Such negotiations, for a variety of reasons, have
14 resulted in numerous instances in the new Agreement where the Joint Petitioners and
15 BellSouth voluntarily agreed to abide by standards that differ from those set forth in
16 applicable law. Some examples from the pending Agreements would be interconnection
17 facilities compensation (for KMC and NuVox/NewSouth), certain aspects of
18 intercarrier/reciprocal compensation, and collocation power (other than in Tennessee).

19
20 BellSouth's proposal to "automatically incorporate" unknown rules also is contrary to
21 language and principles upon which the Parties already have agreed will be incorporated
22 into section 17.4 of the General Terms and Conditions of the Agreement. The principle
23 is that changes in law will be addressed via written amendment to the agreement that will

1 be negotiated or, if necessary, resolved through arbitration. The Parties already have
2 agreed that changes in law will not have springing or retroactive effect, as amendments
3 are required (General Terms and Conditions section 17.3) and such amendments will be
4 effective as of the date of the last signature, or 10 days after the last signature, if rates are
5 incorporated into the amendment (General Terms and Conditions section 1.6). The
6 Parties also already have agreed to language to ensure that the terms of the Agreement
7 and any amendments thereto have no retroactive effect. Specifically, section 3.1 of the
8 General Terms and Conditions states that “[n]otwithstanding any prior agreement of the
9 Parties, the rates, terms and conditions of this Agreement shall not be applied
10 retroactively prior to the Effective Date”. The Parties thereby eliminated practical
11 difficulties or even impossibilities and destabilizing uncertainty created by retroactive
12 application of the Agreement’s provisions. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson*
13 *(KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*
14

Item No. 109, Issue No. S-2: (A) How should any intervening FCC Order adopted in CC Docket 01-338 or WC Docket 04-313 be incorporated into the Agreement? (B) How should any intervening State Commission order relating to unbundling obligations, if any, be incorporated into the Agreement?

15 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE S-2(A).**

16 **A.** Joint Petitioners offer the following position statement based on their understanding of
17 what BellSouth's proposed contract language will be and how we anticipate we will
18 counter the proposed language. However, because the Joint Petitioners have not seen
19 proposed language from BellSouth at this point, and thus have not had the opportunity to

1 counter-propose language, we reserve or request the right to amend our position
2 statement and testimony as may prove necessary.
3

4 Joint Petitioners' position with respect to Issue S-2(A) is much the same as that described
5 in the above testimony regarding Issue S-1. More specifically, Joint Petitioners maintain
6 that the Agreement should not automatically incorporate an "intervening FCC order"
7 adopted in CC Docket 01-338 or WC Docket 04-313. By "intervening FCC order", we
8 mean an FCC order released in CC Docket 01-338 or WC Docket 04-313 that addresses
9 unbundling issues but does not purport to be the "final" unbundling order released as a
10 result of the notice of proposed rulemaking ("NPRM") released as document FCC 04-179
11 on August 20, 2004 or an FCC order further addressing the interim rules adopted in the
12 FCC's order also released as document FCC 04-179 on August 20, 2004. After release of
13 an intervening FCC order, the Parties should endeavor to negotiate contract language that
14 reflects an agreement to abide by the intervening FCC order, or to other standards, if they
15 mutually agree to do so. Any issues which the Parties are unable to resolve should be
16 resolved through Authority arbitration. The effective date of the resulting rates, terms
17 and conditions should be the same as all others – ten (10) calendar days after the last
18 signature executing the Agreement. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H*
19 *Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

20 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

21 **A.** The rationale here is the same as that described within the written testimony related to
22 Issue S-1. Automatic incorporation of an intervening order would undermine and
23 circumvent the negotiation process established by the Act. The Act requires the Parties

1 to engage in good faith negotiations with respect to applicable legal requirements first
2 and then allows for Authority arbitration of issues the Parties are unable to resolve
3 through good faith negotiations. In either case, interconnection agreements (existing
4 ones – or new ones such as the ones pending in this arbitration) are not automatically
5 revised to incorporate a new FCC order. Instead, language must be negotiated or
6 arbitrated, depending on the nature of the issues and the Parties' positions with respect
7 thereto.

8
9 Over the years, our interconnection agreements with BellSouth have incorporated the
10 requirements of applicable law existing at the time of contracting to a large but not
11 uniform extent, with the Parties agreeing to displace applicable law with other terms and
12 conditions in various circumstances. If, however, law was to develop after we have
13 agreed upon terms (which will be the case with respect to the Agreements pending in this
14 arbitration in the event that the FCC does release an intervening order), Joint Petitioners
15 and BellSouth have always agreed that new contract language is necessary to incorporate
16 whatever was to be done with respect to that change in law – whether that be language
17 indicating an intent to abide by the new law or to displace it with other standards which
18 would govern the Parties' relationship in that context. Additional contract terms may
19 also be necessary to govern how and when the Parties will go about meeting any new
20 requirements from an operational perspective

21
22 Our position also is practical. We do not know what such an intervening FCC order will
23 say or how it might impact those provisions of the Agreement already agreed to or those

1 provisions at issue in this arbitration. Again, we cannot simply deem incorporated
2 something that may never come to be and is otherwise unknown and that, accordingly,
3 would have unknown impact. If and when such an order is released, a process will need
4 to be adopted to allow the Parties sufficient time to assess the FCC's order and new rules,
5 propose and negotiate contract language relating thereto, and to identify specific issues
6 which cannot be resolved timely through voluntary negotiations and that will need to be
7 resolved through Authority arbitration. The language that results from those negotiations
8 and that aspect of the arbitration is how an intervening FCC order should be incorporated
9 into the Agreement. That language should be effective when all other terms and
10 conditions of the Agreement are effective – which is ten (10) calendar days after the date
11 of the last signature executing the Agreement – neither the Agreement nor any of its
12 terms can be effective prior to that date. [*Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC),*
13 *H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)*]

14 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
15 **INADEQUATE?**

16 **A.** As noted in the testimony related to Issue S-1, BellSouth has failed to provide Joint
17 Petitioners with proposed contract language regarding this issue, although it promised to
18 do so months ago. Back in June 2004, the Parties to this arbitration agreed that BellSouth
19 would propose contract language to incorporate the post-*USTA II* regulatory framework
20 and that the Joint Petitioners would have an opportunity to respond in redline form with
21 competing language, to the extent that they could not agree to BellSouth's proposal.
22 From there, the Parties were supposed to negotiate and identify for arbitration those
23 issues that could not be resolved through negotiation. As of the date of this filing, we

1 have not received BellSouth's proposed redline of Attachment 2. Therefore, it is quite
2 difficult to address properly the adequacy of BellSouth's proposed language.
3 Accordingly, Joint Petitioners reserve or request the right to amend and modify any
4 testimony provided herein subsequent to BellSouth presenting Joint Petitioners with
5 contract language.

6
7 As we understand BellSouth's proposal, BellSouth inappropriately seeks to upend the
8 process established by the Act which requires good faith negotiations with respect to
9 existing applicable legal requirements first and then allows for Authority arbitration of
10 issues the Parties are unable to resolve through good faith negotiations. The Agreement
11 should not be "deemed amended" to "automatically incorporate" an intervening FCC
12 order. We do not, as of the date of this filing, know what that order – or any rules which
13 may accompany it – might say. Even if we did, we do not know whether the Parties will
14 agree on their meaning and on what language should be incorporated into the Agreement
15 with respect thereto. In this regard, it is important to note that the Parties to this
16 arbitration generated many issues for arbitration despite having had the opportunity to
17 review relevant rules and orders and to negotiate with regard to contract language related
18 thereto. We do not anticipate that an intervening FCC order would prove much different.
19 While the Parties may be able to agree on some contract language with respect thereto, it
20 also is possible that they will not be able to agree on all contract language proposals and
21 that arbitration by the Authority will be needed in that regard. How the timing of all this
22 will work out remains to be seen
23

1 BellSouth's proposal also ignores the fact that the Act provides that Parties may
2 voluntarily negotiate to abide by standards other than those set forth in applicable law.
3 Thus, the Parties may voluntarily agree to abide by standards other than those set forth in
4 an interim FCC order. Such negotiations, for a variety of reasons, have resulted in
5 numerous instances in the new Agreement where the Joint Petitioners and BellSouth
6 voluntarily agreed to abide by standards that differ from those set forth in applicable law
7 Some examples from the pending Agreements would be interconnection facilities
8 compensation (for KMC and NuVox/NewSouth), certain aspects of intercarrier/reciprocal
9 compensation, and collocation power (other than in Tennessee).

10
11 BellSouth's proposal to "automatically incorporate" an unknown FCC order also is
12 contrary to language and principles upon which the Parties already have agreed will be
13 incorporated into section 17.4 of the General Terms and Conditions of the Agreement
14 The principle is that changes in law will be addressed via written amendment to the
15 agreement that will be negotiated or, if necessary, resolved through arbitration. The
16 Parties already have agreed that changes in law will not have springing or retroactive
17 effect, as amendments are required (General Terms and Conditions section 17.3) and
18 such amendments will be effective as of the date of the last signature, or 10 days after the
19 last signature, if rates are incorporated into the amendment (General Terms and
20 Conditions section 1.6) The Parties also already have agreed to language to ensure that
21 the terms of the Agreement and any amendments thereto have no retroactive effect
22 Specifically, Section 3.1 of the General Terms and Conditions states that
23 "[n]otwithstanding any prior agreement of the Parties, the rates, terms and conditions of

1 this Agreement shall not be applied retroactively prior to the Effective Date”. The Parties
2 thereby eliminated practical difficulties or even impossibilities and destabilizing
3 uncertainty created by retroactive application of the Agreement’s provisions. *[Sponsored*
4 *by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

5 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE S-2(B).**

6 **A.** Joint Petitioners offer the following position statement based on their understanding of
7 what BellSouth's proposed contract language will be and how we anticipate we will
8 counter the proposed language. However, because the Joint Petitioners have not seen
9 proposed language from BellSouth at this point, and thus have not had the opportunity to
10 counter-propose language, we reserve or request the right to amend our position
11 statement and testimony as may prove necessary.

12
13 Joint Petitioners’ position with regard to Issue No. S-2(B) is much the same as their
14 position with regard to Issue No. S-1 and S-2(A). The only difference here is that now
15 we are dealing with the intervening order of a state commission. Like the Final FCC
16 Unbundling Rules, as well as any intervening FCC order, a State Commission intervening
17 order should not be automatically incorporated into the Agreement. Upon release of an
18 intervening State Commission intervening order, the Parties should endeavor to negotiate
19 contract language that reflects an agreement to abide by the intervening State
20 Commission order, or to other standards, if they mutually agree to do so. Any issues
21 which the Parties are unable to resolve should be resolved through Authority arbitration.
22 The effective date of the resulting rates, terms and conditions should be the same as all

1 others – ten (10) calendar days after the last signature executing the Agreement.

2 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

3 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

4 **A.** The rationale here is the same as that found in the testimony related to Issue No. S-1 and
5 S-2(A) Automatic incorporation of an intervening State Commission order would
6 undermine and circumvent the negotiation process established by the Act. The Act
7 requires the Parties to engage in good faith negotiations with respect to applicable legal
8 requirements first and then allows for Authority arbitration of issues the Parties are
9 unable to resolve through good faith negotiations. In either case, interconnection
10 agreements (existing ones – or new ones such as the ones pending in this arbitration) are
11 not automatically revised to incorporate a new State Commission order. Instead,
12 language must be negotiated or arbitrated, depending on the nature of the issues and the
13 Parties' positions with respect thereto

14
15 Over the years, our interconnection agreements with BellSouth have incorporated the
16 requirements of applicable law existing at the time of contracting to varying extents, with
17 the Parties agreeing to displace applicable law with other terms and conditions in various
18 circumstances. If, however, law was to develop after we have agreed upon terms (which
19 will be the case with respect to the Agreements pending in this arbitration in the event
20 that the Authority does release an intervening order), Joint Petitioners and BellSouth have
21 always agreed that new contract language is necessary to incorporate whatever was to be
22 done with respect to that change in law – whether that be language indicating an intent to

1 abide by the new law or to displace it with other standards which would govern the
2 Parties' relationship in that context
3

4 Our position also is practical. We do not know what such an intervening Authority order
5 will say or how they will impact provisions of the Agreement already agreed to or those
6 at issue in this arbitration. If and when such an order is released, a process will need to
7 be adopted to allow the Parties time to assess the order and new rules, propose and
8 negotiate contract language relating thereto, and to identify specific issues which cannot
9 be resolved timely through voluntary negotiations and that will need to be resolved
10 through arbitration. The language that results from those negotiations and that aspect of
11 the arbitration is how an intervening State Commission order should be incorporated into
12 the Agreement. That language should be effective when all other terms and conditions of
13 the Agreement are effective -- which is the date of the last signature executing the
14 Agreement -- neither the Agreement nor any of its terms can be effective prior to that
15 date. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

16 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
17 **INADEQUATE?**

18 **A.** As noted in the testimony related to Issue No. S-1, BellSouth has failed to provide Joint
19 Petitioners with proposed contract language regarding this issue, although it promised to
20 do so months ago. Back in June 2004, the Parties to this arbitration agreed that BellSouth
21 would propose contract language to incorporate the post-*USTA II* regulatory framework
22 and that the Joint Petitioners would have an opportunity to respond in redline form with
23 competing language, to the extent that they could not agree to BellSouth's proposal.

1 From there, the Parties were supposed to negotiate and identify for arbitration those
2 issues that could not be resolved through negotiation. As of date of this filing, we have
3 not received BellSouth's proposed redline of Attachment 2. Therefore, it is quite difficult
4 to address properly the adequacy of BellSouth's proposed language. Accordingly, Joint
5 Petitioners reserve or request the right to amend and modify any testimony provided
6 herein subsequent to BellSouth presenting Joint Petitioners with contract language

7 That being said, Joint Petitioners acknowledge that this sub-issue arises from Joint
8 Petitioners' expectation that BellSouth's proposed language will be inadequate. Thus,
9 the issue will likely arise from Joint Petitioners' proposed language. Joint Petitioners,
10 however, cannot counter-propose language without seeing BellSouth's proposed
11 language first. Nevertheless, as we understand BellSouth's general proposal with respect
12 to these supplemental issues, BellSouth seeks only to have the Agreement automatically
13 revised (in undetermined ways and with undisclosed language) to incorporate various
14 *federal* decisions – some of which may never even materialize. Joint Petitioners are of
15 the view that the Authority (as well as its counterparts across the southeastern United
16 States) has ample jurisdiction to address many issues relating to BellSouth's obligations
17 to provide access to unbundled network elements and to create applicable law with
18 respect to those issues (including the adoption of unbundling obligations under both state
19 and federal law). As with any federal orders, such State Commission orders would not be
20 automatically incorporated into the Agreement. (Strangely, BellSouth appears to agree
21 with us on this point – which suggests that they advocate their “automatically
22 incorporated” position only with respect to orders they anticipate will be favorable to
23 BellSouth.) Joint Petitioners maintain that, as with any other aspect of relevant new law,

1 a new State Commission order would be subject to the same negotiation and arbitration
2 process used to arrive at contract language in any other context [*Sponsored by 3*
3 *CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)*]

4 **Q. DOES BELLSOUTH'S POSITION STATEMENT DEMONSTRATE A**
5 **MISAPPREHENSION OF THE ISSUE?**

6 **A.** Yes. BellSouth seems to think that there is a dispute about whether a State Commission
7 can modify FCC orders – and the one in FCC 04-179 (part of which is the so-called
8 Interim Rules order and part is a the so-called Final Rules NPRM) in particular. Joint
9 Petitioners never stated to BellSouth that they held the view that State Commissions
10 maintained editorial privileges or otherwise could modify an FC order including the one
11 that appears in FCC 04-179 In discussing this issue, BellSouth counsel insisted on
12 framing the manner in this light and Joint Petitioners (through counsel) resisted for
13 obvious reasons. At bottom, the issue comes down to what the State Commissions can or
14 cannot do. Joint Petitioners do not see the FCC order in FCC 04-179 as a general
15 preemption of State Commission authority. The most anybody could reasonably argue
16 (in our view) is that, for a period lasting no longer than up to March 12, 2005, the State
17 Commissions may not approve interconnection agreements based on post September 12,
18 2004 State Commission orders that do anything with respect to so-called “frozen
19 elements”, other than to raise rates for them.

20
21 In all other respects, the Authority has power to create its own unbundling rules and
22 requirements, so long as such rules do not conflict with federal unbundling requirements.
23 If and when the Authority adopts an order doing so, the Parties will need to negotiate and

perhaps arbitrate contract language incorporating the requirements of such an order (or other standards mutually agreed to) into the Agreement. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

Item No 110, Issue No. S-3 If FCC 04-179 is vacated or otherwise modified by a court of competent jurisdiction, how should such order or decision be incorporated into the Agreement?

Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE S-3.

A. Joint Petitioners offer the following position statement based on their understanding of what BellSouth's proposed contract language will be and how we anticipate we will counter the proposed language. However, because the Joint Petitioners have not seen proposed language from BellSouth at this point, and thus have not had the opportunity to counter-propose language, we reserve or request the right to amend our position statement and testimony as may prove necessary.

In the event that FCC 04-179 is vacated or modified, the Agreement should not automatically incorporate the court order. Upon release of such a court order, the Parties should endeavor to negotiate contract language that reflects an agreement to abide by the court order (to the extent the court order effectuates a change in law with practical consequences), or to other standards, if they mutually agree to do so. Any issues which the Parties are unable to resolve should be resolved through Authority arbitration. The effective date of the resulting rates, terms and conditions should be the same as all others – ten (10) calendar days after the last signature executing the Agreement. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

1 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

2 **A.** Again, the rationale here is the same as that found in the testimony related to Issue No. S-
3 1, S-2(A), and S-2(B). Automatic incorporation of a vacatur or modifying decision
4 would undermine and circumvent the negotiation process established by the Act. The Act
5 requires the Parties to engage in good faith negotiations with respect to applicable legal
6 requirements first and then allows for Authority arbitration of issues the Parties are
7 unable to resolve through good faith negotiations. In either case, interconnection
8 agreements (existing ones – or new ones such as the ones pending in this arbitration) are
9 not automatically revised to incorporate a court order. Instead, language must be
10 negotiated or arbitrated (to the extent the court order effectuates a change in law with
11 practical consequences), depending on the nature of the issues and the Parties' positions
12 with respect thereto

13
14 Over the years, our interconnection agreements with BellSouth have incorporated the
15 requirements of applicable law existing at the time of contracting to varying extents, with
16 the Parties agreeing to displace applicable law with other terms and conditions in various
17 circumstances. If, however, law was to develop after we have agreed upon terms (which
18 will be the case with respect to the Agreements pending in this arbitration in the event
19 that the FCC does release an intervening order), Joint Petitioners and BellSouth have
20 always agreed that new contract language is necessary to incorporate whatever was to be
21 done with respect to that change in law – whether that be language indicating an intent to
22 abide by the new law or to displace it with other standards which would govern the
23 Parties' relationship in that context

1
2 Our position also is practical. We do not know what such a court order would say or how
3 it would impact provisions of the Agreement already agreed to or those at issue in this
4 arbitration. If and when such an order is released, a process will need to be adopted to
5 allow the Parties time to assess the order, propose and negotiate contract language
6 relating thereto (again, only to the extent the court order effectuates a change in law with
7 practical consequences), and to identify specific issues which cannot be resolved timely
8 through voluntary negotiations and that will need to be resolved through arbitration. The
9 language that results from those negotiations and that aspect of the arbitration is how an
10 intervening court order should be incorporated into the Agreement. That language should
11 be effective when all other terms and conditions of the Agreement are effective -- which
12 is the date of the last signature executing the Agreement -- neither the Agreement nor any
13 of its terms can be effective prior to that date. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson*
14 *(KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

15 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
16 **INADEQUATE?**

17 **A.** As noted in the testimony related to Issue No. S-1, BellSouth has failed to provide Joint
18 Petitioners with proposed contract language regarding this issue, although it promised to
19 do so months ago. Back in June 2004, the Parties to this arbitration agreed that BellSouth
20 would propose contract language to incorporate the post-*USTA II* regulatory framework
21 and that the Joint Petitioners would have an opportunity to respond in redline form with
22 competing language, to the extent that they could not agree to BellSouth's proposal.
23 From there, the Parties were supposed to negotiate and identify for arbitration those

1 issues that could not be resolved through negotiation. As of date of this filing, we have
2 not received BellSouth's proposed redline of Attachment 2. Therefore, it is quite difficult
3 to address properly the adequacy of BellSouth's proposed language. Accordingly, Joint
4 Petitioners reserve or request the right to amend and modify any testimony provided
5 herein subsequent to BellSouth presenting Joint Petitioners with contract language.

6
7 As we understand BellSouth's proposal, BellSouth inappropriately seeks to upend the
8 process established by the Act which requires good faith negotiations with respect to
9 existing applicable legal requirements first and then allows for Authority arbitration of
10 issues the Parties are unable to resolve through good faith negotiations. The Agreement
11 should not be "deemed amended" to "automatically incorporate" a court order that has
12 not yet and may never materialize. We do not, as of the date of this filing, what such an
13 order would say or what impact it could have. Even if we did, we do not know whether
14 the Parties will agree on the order's meaning and on what language, if any, should be
15 incorporated into the Agreement with respect thereto (again, the court order could result
16 in a change in law with no practical effect). In this regard, it is important to note that the
17 Parties to this arbitration generated many issues for arbitration despite having had the
18 opportunity to review relevant rules and orders and to negotiate with regard to contract
19 language related thereto. We do not anticipate that any new court decision would prove
20 much different. While the Parties may be able to agree on some contract language with
21 respect thereto, it also is possible that they will not be able to agree on all contract
22 language proposals and that arbitration by the Authority will be needed in that regard.
23 How the timing of all this will work out remains to be seen.

1
2 BellSouth's proposal also ignores the fact that the Act provides that Parties may
3 voluntarily negotiate to abide by standards other than those set forth in applicable law
4 Thus, the Parties may voluntarily agree to abide by standards other than those set forth in
5 an intervening court order. Such negotiations, for a variety of reasons, have resulted in
6 numerous instances in the new Agreement where the Joint Petitioners and BellSouth
7 voluntarily agreed to abide by standards that differ from those set forth in applicable law.
8 Some examples would be interconnection facilities compensation, certain aspects of
9 intercarrier/reciprocal compensation, and collocation power (other than in Tennessee).

10
11 BellSouth's proposal to "automatically incorporate" an unknown court decision also is
12 contrary to language and principles upon which the Parties already have agreed will be
13 incorporated into the General Terms and Conditions of the Agreement. The principle is
14 that changes in law will be addressed via written amendment to the agreement that will
15 be negotiated or, if necessary, resolved through arbitration. The Parties have agreed that
16 changes in law will not have springing or retroactive effect, as amendments are required
17 and such amendments will be effective as of the date of the last signature, or 10 days after
18 the last signature, if rates are incorporated into the amendment. The Parties also have
19 agreed to language to ensure that the terms of the Agreement and any amendments
20 thereto have no retroactive effect. Specifically, Section 3.1 of the General Terms &
21 Conditions states that "[n]otwithstanding any prior agreement of the Parties, the rates,
22 terms and conditions of this Agreement shall not be applied retroactively prior to the
23 Effective Date". The Parties thereby eliminated practical difficulties or even

1 impossibilities and destabilizing uncertainty created by retroactive application of the
2 Agreement's provisions. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell*
3 *(NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

4

<i>Item No 111, Issue No S-4 What post Interim Period¹⁰ transition plan should be incorporated into the Agreement?</i>

5 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE S-4.**

6 **A.** Joint Petitioners offer the following position statement based on their understanding of
7 what BellSouth's proposed contract language will be and how we anticipate we will
8 counter the proposed language. However, because the Joint Petitioners have not seen
9 proposed language from BellSouth at this point, and thus have not had the opportunity to
10 counter-propose language, we reserve or request the right to amend our position
11 statement and testimony as may prove necessary

12 The "Transition Period" or plan proposed by the FCC for the six months following the
13 Interim Period has not been adopted by the FCC, but was merely proposed in FCC 04-
14 179. The FCC sought comment on the proposal and on transition plans in general Upon
15 release of the Final FCC Unbundling Rules, the Parties should endeavor to negotiate
16 contract language that reflects an agreement to abide by the transition plan adopted
17 therein or to other standards, if they mutually agree to do so. Any issues which the
18 Parties are unable to resolve should be resolved through Authority arbitration. The
19 effective date of the resulting rates, terms and conditions should be the same as all others

¹⁰ INTERIM PERIOD – as set forth in ¶29 of the FCC 04-179, is defined as the period that ends on the earlier of (1) March 12, 2005 or (2) the effective date of the final unbundling rules adopted by the FCC pursuant to the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking described in the FCC 04-179

1 – ten (10) calendar days after the last signature executing the Agreement. *[Sponsored by*
2 *3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

3 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

4 **A.** The rationale is quite simple. The Transition Period is and was merely a proposal by the
5 FCC. In paragraph 29, of FCC 04-179, the FCC used the words “we propose” with
6 respect to the plan. It did not say “we adopt.” Indeed, the ordering paragraphs
7 (paragraphs 47-49) in FCC 04-179 do not identify the Transition Period as something
8 ordered. Moreover, concurrent with release of the Order, the FCC’s Chairman attached a
9 statement wherein he noted that “[c]ontrary to the inaccurate assertions being thrown
10 around, there are no automatic price increase after 6 months for facilities providers,” and
11 that “[t]oday’s Order only seeks comment on a transition that will not be necessary if the
12 Commission gets its work done.” The Chairman’s statements make it eminently clear
13 that the transition plan set forth in 04-179 was merely a proposal set forth for comment.

14
15 We also find it ironic that BellSouth takes a position here contrary to that of its trade
16 association, the United States Telecom Association (USTA), in a recent mandamus
17 petition filed before the U.S. Court of Appeals (D.C. Circuit). Here, BellSouth takes the
18 position that the Transition Period will take effect at the end of the Interim Period and
19 therefore should be automatically incorporated into the Agreement. Yet, on page 13 of
20 mandamus petition, USTA argued that the Transition Period was and is a mere proposal
21 with “no legal force whatsoever.” Given USTA’s role in representing ILEC interests,
22 including those of BellSouth, and the fact that USTA appears to agree with our position,

1 we do not understand why BellSouth wishes to arbitrate this particular issue before the
2 Authority

3
4 At this time, nothing is firmly in place as to what will happen when and if the Interim
5 Period expires. However, the FCC's Chairman has stated that it is his intention to release
6 the Final FCC Unbundling Rules by December 2004. This indicates that it is not the
7 FCC's intention to allow the Interim Period to lapse without issuing an order containing
8 the so-called Final FCC Unbundling Rules. That order is almost certain to incorporate a
9 transition plan that may or may not be similar to the one proposed in FCC 04-179. After
10 that order is released, the Parties should exchange language, negotiate and arbitrate, if
11 necessary, any provisions on which they cannot agree.

12
13 Thus, the rest of the rationale here is the same as that found in the testimony related to
14 Issue Nos. S-1, S-2(A), S-2(B) and S-3. Automatic incorporation of a proposed or even
15 ordered transition plan would undermine and circumvent the negotiation process
16 established by the Act. The Act requires the Parties to engage in good faith negotiations
17 with respect to applicable legal requirements first and then allows for Authority
18 arbitration of issues the Parties are unable to resolve through good faith negotiations. In
19 either case, interconnection agreements (existing ones – or new ones such as the ones
20 pending in this arbitration) are not automatically revised to incorporate a transition plan
21 that has been merely proposed or, for that matter a transition plan that has been ordered.
22 Instead, language must be negotiated or arbitrated (to the extent the court order

1 effectuates a change in law with practical consequences), depending on the nature of the
2 issues and the Parties' positions with respect thereto.

3
4 Over the years, our interconnection agreements with BellSouth have incorporated the
5 requirements of applicable law existing at the time of contracting to varying extents, with
6 the Parties agreeing to displace applicable law with other terms and conditions in various
7 circumstances. If, however, law was to develop after we have agreed upon terms (which
8 will be the case with respect to the Agreements pending in this arbitration in the event
9 that the Commission does release an intervening order), Joint Petitioners and BellSouth
10 have always agreed that new contract language is necessary to incorporate whatever was
11 to be done with respect to that change in law – whether that be language indicating an
12 intent to abide by the new law or to displace it with other standards which would govern
13 the Parties' relationship in that context

14
15 Our position also is practical. We do not know what an FCC order establishing a
16 transition plan will say or how it would impact provisions of the Agreement already
17 agreed to or those at issue in this arbitration. If and when such an order is released, a
18 process will need to be adopted to allow the Parties time to assess the order, propose and
19 negotiate contract language relating thereto (again, only to the extent the court order
20 effectuates a change in law with practical consequences), and to identify specific issues
21 which cannot be resolved timely through voluntary negotiations and that will need to be
22 resolved through arbitration. The language that results from those negotiations and that
23 aspect of the arbitration is how any FCC-ordered transition plan should be incorporated

1 into the Agreement That language should be effective when all other terms and
2 conditions of the Agreement are effective – which is the date of the last signature
3 executing the Agreement -- neither the Agreement nor any of its terms can be effective
4 prior to that date. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J*
5 *Falvey (XSP)]*

6 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
7 **INADEQUATE?**

8 **A.** As noted in the testimony related to Issue No. S-1, BellSouth has failed to provide Joint
9 Petitioners with proposed contract language regarding this issue, although it promised to
10 do so months ago Back in June 2004, the Parties to this arbitration agreed that BellSouth
11 would propose contract language to incorporate the post-*USTA II* regulatory framework
12 and that the Joint Petitioners would have an opportunity to respond in redline form with
13 competing language, to the extent that they could not agree to BellSouth's proposal
14 From there, the Parties were supposed to negotiate and identify for arbitration those
15 issues that could not be resolved through negotiation. As of date of this filing, we have
16 not received BellSouth's proposed redline of Attachment 2 Therefore, it is quite difficult
17 to address properly the adequacy of BellSouth's proposed language. Accordingly, Joint
18 Petitioners reserve or request the right to amend and modify any testimony provided
19 herein subsequent to BellSouth presenting Joint Petitioners with contract language.

20
21 As we understand BellSouth's proposal, BellSouth inappropriately seeks to upend the
22 process established by the Act which requires good faith negotiations with respect to
23 existing applicable legal requirements first and then allows for Authority arbitration of

1 issues the Parties are unable to resolve through good faith negotiations. The Agreement
2 should not be “deemed amended” to “automatically incorporate” a transition plan that has
3 not yet been adopted by the FCC and that may change dramatically prior to adoption.
4 We do not, as of the date of this filing, what such an order would say or what impact it
5 could have. Even if we did, we do not know whether the Parties will agree on the order’s
6 meaning and on what language, if any, should be incorporated into the Agreement with
7 respect thereto. In this regard, it is important to note that the Parties to this arbitration
8 generated many issues for arbitration despite having had the opportunity to review
9 relevant rules and orders and to negotiate with regard to contract language related thereto.
10 We do not anticipate that any new FCC order adopting a transition plan would prove
11 much different. While the Parties may be able to agree on some contract language with
12 respect thereto, it also is possible that they will not be able to agree on all contract
13 language proposals and that arbitration by the Authority will be needed in that regard.
14 How the timing of all this will work out remains to be seen.

15
16 BellSouth’s proposal also ignores the fact that the Act provides that Parties may
17 voluntarily negotiate to abide by standards other than those set forth in applicable law.
18 Thus, the Parties may voluntarily agree to abide by standards other than those set forth in
19 whatever transition plan is eventually adopted by the FCC. Such negotiations, for a
20 variety of reasons, have resulted in numerous instances in the new Agreement where the
21 Joint Petitioners and BellSouth voluntarily agreed to abide by standards that differ from
22 those set forth in applicable law. Some examples would be interconnection facilities

1 compensation, certain aspects of intercarrier/reciprocal compensation, and collocation
2 power (other than in Tennessee).

3
4 BellSouth's proposal to "automatically incorporate" a proposed FCC transition plan also
5 runs counter to the principle that negotiations should take into account the law as it exists
6 at the time – not as it might exist in the future. The Parties agreed to do this with respect
7 to the FCC's TRO. Although parts of the TRO were vacated in March 2004, the vacatur
8 did not become effective until June 2004. Until that point, the Parties negotiated as
9 though all of the TRO was valid law – simply because it was. In the case of the proposed
10 FCC transition plan, the same principle applies. Since it has not been adopted by the
11 FCC and it is not law, it makes little sense to expend resources on it. Those resources
12 will be better spent when a transition plan actually is adopted by the FCC. *[Sponsored by*
13 *3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

14
15

<i>Item No. 112, Issue No. S-5 (A) What rates, terms and conditions relating to switching, enterprise market loops and dedicated transport were "frozen" by FCC 04-179? (B) How should these rates, terms and conditions be incorporated into the Agreement?</i>
--

16 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE S-5.**

17 **A.** Joint Petitioners offer the following position statement based on their understanding of
18 what BellSouth's proposed contract language will be and how we anticipate we will
19 counter the proposed language. However, because the Joint Petitioners have not seen
20 proposed language from BellSouth at this point, and thus have not had the opportunity to

1 counter-propose language, we reserve or request the right to amend our position
2 statement and testimony as may prove necessary
3

4 The rates, terms and conditions relating to switching, enterprise market loops and
5 dedicated transport from each CLEC's interconnection agreement that was in effect as of
6 June 15, 2004 were "frozen" by FCC 04-179 [*Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson*
7 (*KMC*), *H. Russell (NVX)*, *J. Falvey (XSP)*]

8 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

9 **A.** FCC 04-179 was clear that ILECs, including BellSouth, must continue to provide
10 unbundled access to switching, enterprise market loops, and dedicated transport under the
11 same rates, terms and conditions that are applied under their interconnection agreements
12 with Joint Petitioners as of June 15, 2004. Accordingly, the rates, terms and conditions,
13 including the definition, for those elements as stated in the Joint Petitioners' June 15,
14 2004 agreements should apply, unless the FCC clarified otherwise BellSouth, however,
15 is acting in contravention of FCC 04-179 by attempting to unilaterally modify the
16 definitions of dedicated transport and enterprise market loops. The Joint Petitioners'
17 rationale with regard to each class of UNEs frozen by FCC 04-179 is discussed below:

18
19 **Dedicated Transport**
20

21 With regard to dedicated transport, the Joint Petitioners' current interconnection
22 agreements define this UNE as follows:

23
24 **KMC/NewSouth/ NuVox/Xspedius:**
25

26 Dedicated transport, defined as BellSouth's transmission facilities, including all
27 technically feasible capacity-related services including, but not limited to, DS1, DS3 and
28 OCn levels, dedicated to a particular customer or carrier, that provide

1 telecommunications between wire centers or switches owned by BellSouth, or between
2 wire centers and switches owned by BellSouth and [KMC Telecom/ NewSouth/
3 NuVox/Xspedius].
4

5 The definition that BellSouth has proposed for dedicated transport (the transmission
6 facilities connecting ILEC switches and wire centers in a LATA at a DS1 or higher level
7 capacity, including dark fiber transport) does not appear in any of the Joint Petitioners'
8 interconnection agreements that were in effect as of June 15, 2004, and, in fact represents
9 an attempt to impose a significant change from the terms that actually were frozen by the
10 FCC in FCC 04-179. The FCC, in FCC 04-179, did not make, nor direct any carrier to
11 make, any modifications to the definition of dedicated transport included in the
12 interconnection agreements in effect as of June 15, 2004. Notably, this is different from
13 the FCC's treatment of unbundled switching, for which the FCC specifically limited the
14 impact of its order by defining unbundled switching as mass market switching in footnote
15 three of FCC 04-179 (this will be discussed in more detail later).
16

17 The key distinction between the frozen definitions from the existing interconnection
18 agreements and the new definition proposed by BellSouth is that the frozen terms are
19 based on pre-TRO FCC rules and orders and allow Joint Petitioners access to a class of
20 dedicated transport facilities commonly known as "entrance facilities". These facilities,
21 which run to points other than solely between BellSouth wire centers, were excluded
22 from the dedicated transport definition adopted by the FCC in the TRO. Joint Petitioners
23 traditionally have used these UNEs to backhaul traffic from their collocations in
24 BellSouth end offices back to their own end office/switching centers. Joint Petitioners
25 challenged the FCC's definitional gambit and the DC Circuit agreed that the FCC failed

1 to justify how what had been clearly considered to be dedicated transport since the
2 beginning of unbundling under the Act could one day simply not be considered to be
3 dedicated transport. The definitional issue was remanded to the FCC
4

5 As the Authority is undoubtedly aware, the FCC, in FCC 04-179, intended to preserve the
6 “status quo” with respect to the provision of dedicated transport while it addressed the
7 *USTA II* remand issues. The FCC did not intend to modify the definition of dedicated
8 transport in the Joint Petitioners’ current interconnection agreements and, therefore, the
9 Authority must reject BellSouth’s attempt to modify the definition of dedicated transport
10 and restrict Joint Petitioners’ access to dedicated transport as a UNE for the period during
11 which Joint Petitioners operate under these new Agreements prior to expiration of the
12 Interim Period
13

14 **Enterprise Market Loops**

15

16 With regard to enterprise market loops, the Joint Petitioners do not generally disagree
17 with BellSouth’s proposed definition, but again, in accordance with FCC 04-179,
18 BellSouth cannot modify the definitions in the Joint Petitioners’ current interconnection
19 agreements in any way. The Joint Petitioners’ current agreements define local loop as
20 follows:
21

1 KMC/NuVox/Xspedius:

2
3 The loop is the physical medium or functional path on which a subscriber's traffic is
4 carried from the MDF or similar terminating device in central office up to the termination
5 at the NID at the customer's premise. Each loop will be provisioned with NID.
6

7 NewSouth:

8
9 The local loop network element ("Loop(s)") is defined as a transmission facility between
10 a distribution frame (or its equivalent) in BellSouth's central office and the loop
11 demarcation point at an end-user customer premises, including inside wire owned by
12 BellSouth. The local loop network element includes all features, functions, and
13 capabilities of the transmission facilities, including dark fiber and attached electronics
14 (except those used for the provision of advanced services, such Digital Subscriber Line
15 Access Multiplexers) and line conditioning. The loop shall include the use of all test
16 access functionality, including without limitation, smart jacks, for both voice and data
17 NewSouth shall be entitled to order all loops set forth in Exhibit C of this Attachment
18 Unless otherwise requested, all loops will be provisioned with the appropriate Network
19 Interface Device (NID).
20

21 As with dedicated transport, the FCC did not alter, nor grant BellSouth the authority to
22 alter, the definition of enterprise market loops. In fact, in footnote four of FCC 04-179,
23 the FCC reiterates that the D.C. Circuit in *USTA II* did not make any formal
24 pronouncement of the FCC's findings with regard to enterprise market loops.

25 BellSouth's proposed definition of enterprise market loops states that these loops consist
26 of DS1 or higher level capacity, including dark fiber loops. Joint Petitioners do not
27 disagree with BellSouth that these are the loop capacities that are at issue. However,
28 BellSouth may not rewrite the FCC's order and develop a new definition for enterprise
29 market loops. Despite the fact that the practical impact of BellSouth's revised definition
30 appears to be minimal, if indeed there is any, the Authority must not allow BellSouth to
31 defy FCC orders and become the sole-arbiter of what is and is not frozen in the Joint
32 Petitioners' current interconnection agreements. The FCC did not grant BellSouth
33 editorial privileges in this regard (or in any other).

1
2 **Switching**
3

4 Of the three UNEs discussed in this issue S-5(A), switching is the one in which the FCC
5 did provide a specific definition so as to limit the impact of its order to freeze certain
6 terms in the Joint Petitioners' current interconnection agreements. Specifically, in
7 footnote three of FCC 04-179, the FCC defined switching as mass market local circuit
8 switching and all elements that must be made available when such switching is made
9 available. As defined in the TRO, mass market switching serves customers that could not
10 economically be served by competitors via DS1 or above capacity loops. The FCC made
11 this modifications because, pursuant to the TRO, the FCC determined that there was no
12 impairment with regard to enterprise market switching and no state commission in the
13 BellSouth region found otherwise. Moreover, the FCC's national finding of non-
14 impairment for enterprise switching (switching for customers at the DS1 and above
15 capacity) was neither vacated nor remanded by *USTA II*.

16
17 The Joint Petitioners do not disagree with BellSouth's proposed definition of switching.
18 The Joint Petitioners believe that the exception to switching for a requesting carrier that
19 serves an End User with four (4) or more voice-grade (DSO) equivalents or lines served
20 by the ILEC in Density Zone 1 of the top 50 MSAs is consistent with the FCC's *UNE*
21 *Remand Order*, which is incorporated into the Joint Petitioners' current interconnection
22 agreements. The Joint Petitioners also agree with the exception to the definition for
23 switching to carriers that serve an End User with a DS1 or higher capacity service or
24 UNE loop.

1 At this point, it bears reemphasizing that the FCC explicitly provided this definition of
2 switching to effectuate its TRO finding of non-impairment for enterprise market
3 switching. It provided no similar limitation with respect to dedicated transport or
4 enterprise market loops. This fact underscores the FCC's intent that the definitions for
5 loop and dedicated transport UNEs should remain as currently defined in the Joint
6 Petitioners' current interconnection agreements. With respect to switching, it was the
7 FCC that took care to note that not all components of switching from the June 15, 2004
8 interconnection agreements would be frozen. With respect to loops and dedicated
9 transport, the FCC adopted no similar caveat. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson*
10 *(KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

11 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
12 **INADEQUATE?**

13 **A.** As noted in the testimony related to Issue No. S-1 (and all other Supplemental Issues),
14 BellSouth has failed to provide Joint Petitioners with proposed contract language
15 regarding this issue, although it promised to do so months ago. Therefore, it is quite
16 difficult to address properly the adequacy of BellSouth's proposed language.
17 Accordingly, Joint Petitioners reserve or request the right to amend and modify any
18 testimony provided herein subsequent to BellSouth presenting Joint Petitioners with
19 contract language

20
21 Although the Parties agreed to a 90-day abatement during which the Parties were to
22 negotiate issues related to *USTA II* and its progeny (also referred to by the Parties as the
23 post-*USTA II* regulatory framework), as of the time of filing this testimony, the Joint

1 Petitioners have not been presented with a redline of Attachment 2. Thus, Joint
2 Petitioners have not had an opportunity to review BellSouth's contract language
3 regarding the rates, terms and conditions that were "frozen" by FCC 04-179. To date, the
4 Joint Petitioners have only been presented with an Interim Order Amendment, which is
5 not applicable to the Joint Petitioners, as, by agreement with BellSouth, the Joint
6 Petitioners are not amending their existing agreements' UNE provisions, but will instead
7 operate under the existing agreements until they are able to move into the new
8 agreements that result from this arbitration. This agreement between the Parties was
9 memorialized in their July 15, 2004 Joint Motion to Hold Proceeding in Abeyance, which
10 was granted by the Authority on July 16, 2004. It is anticipated that these new
11 agreements will encompass the resolution of issues related to *USTA II* and its progeny.

12
13 With respect to the language BellSouth has stated it will propose to effectuate the freeze
14 adopted by FCC 04-179, Joint Petitioners understand that BellSouth intends to propose a
15 provision establishing the freeze and attaching as an exhibit to the new Agreements the
16 frozen terms from the old agreements. Conceptually, this approach is acceptable.
17 However, we do not know whether the proposed provision incorporating the freeze will
18 be worded in an acceptable manner and we anticipate that there will be disputes over
19 whether BellSouth can modify some of the frozen terms with the definitions set forth in
20 its position statements (available to us at this date via the most recent issues matrix
21 filing). For the reasons set forth above, Joint Petitioners submit that the FCC did not
22 intend for frozen terms to be modified. With respect to switching, the FCC carefully set
23 forth which aspects of that UNE were being frozen (mass market switching) – therefore,

1 if language is needed to make clear that enterprise switching was not frozen, it is unlikely
2 that the Parties will have any disagreement with respect to making that point clear. With
3 respect to loops, the Parties agree that frozen rates, terms and conditions are frozen only
4 with respect to enterprise market loops which constitute DS1 and higher capacity level
5 loops, including dark fiber [*Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H Russell*
6 *(NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)*]

7 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE S-5(B).**

8 **A.** Joint Petitioners offer the following position statement based on their understanding of
9 what BellSouth's proposed contract language will be and how we anticipate we will
10 counter the proposed language. However, because the Joint Petitioners have not seen
11 proposed language from BellSouth at this point, and thus have not had the opportunity to
12 counter-propose language, we reserve or request the right to amend our position
13 statement and testimony as may prove necessary

14
15 The frozen rates, terms and conditions should be incorporated into the Agreement as they
16 appeared in each Joint Petitioner's interconnection agreement that was in effect as of
17 June 15, 2004. In so doing, it should be made clear that the switching rates, terms and
18 conditions that were frozen apply only with respect to mass market switching and not
19 with respect to enterprise market switching. It also should be made clear that the loop
20 provisions frozen are frozen with respect to DS1 and higher capacity level loop facilities,
21 including dark fiber. The Parties agree that these constitute "enterprise market loops".
22 The modified definitions proposed by BellSouth should be rejected. The frozen
23 provisions should not be modified to reflect BellSouth's proposed more restrictive

1 definition of dedicated transport. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H.*
2 *Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

3 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

4 As stated above, the FCC, in FCC 04-179, was clear in requiring that ILECs must
5 continue to provide unbundled access to mass market switching, enterprise market loops,
6 and dedicated transport under the same rates, terms and conditions that applied under
7 their interconnection agreements with Joint Petitioners that were in effect as of June 15,
8 2004. Accordingly, the rates, terms and conditions for these UNEs as they existed in the
9 Parties' June 15, 2004 agreements should be incorporated *in their entirety* into the
10 Agreement. BellSouth should not be allowed make any modifications to the language
11 containing the definition for dedicated transport. It is evident from the definition
12 proposed by BellSouth for dedicated transport that BellSouth is seeking to do less than
13 that is required by FCC 04-179. In that order, the FCC did not indicate that it intended to
14 freeze only the remanded TRO definition of dedicated transport (which appears in none
15 of the Joint Petitioners' existing agreements). Instead, the FCC froze the definitions in
16 place as of June 14, 2004, regardless of whether they were based on the TRO, earlier
17 FCC rules and orders or some other construct. Through its proposed definition of
18 dedicated transport, BellSouth is attempting to limit Joint Petitioners' access to dedicated
19 transport UNEs by eliminating access to entrance facilities that are available as UNEs
20 under each Joint Petitioner's June 15, 2004 agreement BellSouth's gambit is
21 inconsistent with the FCC's mandate in FCC 041-79 and is otherwise unacceptable to the
22 Joint Petitioners (who have consistently refused in negotiations with BellSouth to give
23 away something for nothing). Accordingly, the Authority must reject BellSouth's ploy.

1
2 As explained above, Joint Petitioners have yet to detect a practical impact of the
3 definition BellSouth offers with respect to enterprise market loops. However, in the
4 absence of assurances that the proposed definition will not work to eliminate unbundling
5 of enterprise market loops pursuant to the frozen rates, terms and conditions of the June
6 14, 2004 interconnection agreements, Joint Petitioners submit that there is no need to
7 tinker with the definitions included in the frozen terms. Joint Petitioners agree with
8 BellSouth that enterprise market loops include DS1 and higher level capacity loops,
9 including dark fiber and anticipate that they will be able to agree with BellSouth on
10 contract language that makes clear that the loop rates, terms and conditions frozen are
11 frozen only with respect to those enterprise market loops.

12
13 With respect to switching, Joint Petitioners also can agree that the switching provisions
14 frozen are frozen only with respect to mass market switching and that there appear to be
15 no conceptual differences between the Parties as to what constitutes mass market
16 switching (and associated elements unbundled with switching) Again, when BellSouth
17 proposes language, Joint Petitioners anticipate that they will be able to confirm these
18 points and hopefully narrow this issue. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H*
19 *Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

20 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
21 **INADEQUATE?**

22 **A.** As noted above, BellSouth has failed to provide Joint Petitioners with proposed contract
23 language regarding this issue, although it promised to do so months ago. Therefore, it is

1 quite difficult to address properly the adequacy of BellSouth's proposed language.
2 Accordingly, Joint Petitioners reserve or request the right to amend and modify any
3 testimony provided herein subsequent to BellSouth presenting Joint Petitioners with
4 contract language. As addressed above, BellSouth has discussed with the Joint
5 Petitioners its intention to attach to the Agreement frozen provisions from each Joint
6 Petitioner's current interconnection agreement. The Joint Petitioners agree in concept to
7 this approach, but maintain that BellSouth should not be permitted to modify any of the
8 rates, terms and conditions affecting these UNEs. The Parties can incorporate language
9 into the Agreement making it clear that the frozen switching terms apply only to mass
10 market switching and that the frozen loop terms apply only to enterprise market loops
11 (loops of DS1 and higher capacity) *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H*
12 *Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

13
Item No. 113, Issue No S-6. (A) Is BellSouth obligated to provide unbundled access to DSI loops, DS3 loops and dark fiber loops? (B) If so, under what rates, terms and conditions?

14
15 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE S-6(A).**

16 **A.** Joint Petitioners offer the following position statement based on their understanding of
17 what BellSouth's proposed contract language will be and how we anticipate we will
18 counter the proposed language. However, because the Joint Petitioners have not seen
19 proposed language from BellSouth at this point, and thus have not had the opportunity to
20 counter-propose language, we reserve or request the right to amend our position
21 statement and testimony as may prove necessary
22

1 BellSouth is obligated to provide DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loop UNEs. *USTA II* did not
2 vacate the FCC's rules which require BellSouth to make available DS1, DS3 and dark
3 fiber loop UNEs. *USTA II* also did not eliminate section 251, CLEC impairment, section
4 271 or the Authority's jurisdiction under federal or state law to require BellSouth to
5 provide unbundled access to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loop UNEs [Sponsored by 3
6 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]

7 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

8 **A.** The D.C. Circuit in *USTA II* did not vacate the FCC rules with regard to the provision of
9 unbundled access to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loops. Although BellSouth asserts in its
10 position statement that the *USTA II* decision vacated the FCC's rules involving DS1 and
11 other high-capacity UNE loops, this is not so. The D C. Circuit merely vacated the
12 FCC's referral of additional impairment conclusions to state regulators. BellSouth now
13 seeks to extrapolate from this ruling the vacatur of the FCC's DS1, DS3 and dark fiber
14 loop unbundling rules. However, such extrapolation is ill-advised and not proper. If the
15 Court intended to vacate the FCC's enterprise market loop rules, it certainly would have
16 said so explicitly, as it did with respect to other FCC rules. Indeed, the FCC recognized
17 that the *USTA II* opinion contains no language announcing BellSouth's claimed vacatur
18 of the FCC's unbundling rules for DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loop UNEs. In FCC 04-179,
19 footnote four, the FCC states that the D C. Circuit "did not make a formal pronouncement
20 regarding the status of the [FCC's] findings regarding enterprise market loops." Thus,
21 the FCC has thus far refused to accept BellSouth's contention that *USTA II* vacated its
22 enterprise market loop unbundling rules. It would be improper for the Authority to

1 render vacated FCC rules which the Court did not say were vacated and which the FCC
2 itself has properly not accepted are vacated.

3
4 In paragraph 202 of the TRO, the FCC stated that “[w]ith respect to dark fiber loops, DS3
5 loops and DS1 loops, we conclude that requesting carriers are impaired on a location-by-
6 location basis without unbundled access to incumbent LEC loops nationwide.” The FCC
7 reiterated its **nationwide impairment** findings with respect to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber
8 loops in paragraphs, 325, 320 and 311 of the TRO, respectively. In paragraph 328, the
9 FCC again refers to its **affirmative findings of impairment** with respect to DS1, DS3
10 and dark fiber loops. The *USTA II* decision did not vacate these findings. In fact, the
11 *USTA II* decision’s vacatur of the FCC’s referral to the states regarding the establishment
12 of **exceptions** to the FCC’s nationwide impairment findings effectively means that these
13 findings by the FCC are final and uncontested, as the vehicle for establishing exceptions
14 to the FCC’s nationwide findings of impairment for DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loops has
15 been eliminated. FCC rule 319(a)(4) provides that ILECs must provide access to DS1
16 UNE loops, *except* where a state commission has found through application of the
17 competitive wholesale trigger, a lack of impairment. The FCC’s DS3 and dark fiber loop
18 rules share a similar construct requiring unbundling *except* where a state commission
19 finds a lack of impairment through application of, in the case of DS3 and dark fiber
20 loops, two triggers. Per *USTA II*, state commissions, including the Authority, cannot
21 make such findings (a decision which BellSouth fiercely supported and which CLECs
22 fiercely opposed). Accordingly, no exceptions to the rule apply. The *USTA II* decision
23 therefore perpetuates the nationwide unbundling requirement for DS1, DS3 and dark

1 fiber loop UNEs, until such time as the FCC's existing rules are modified in a manner
2 that requires something different
3

4 Furthermore, the Authority must acknowledge that *USTA II* did not eliminate section 251
5 of the Act. Section 251 is a statute and the D.C. Circuit did not strike it down.

6 Accordingly under section 251, BellSouth has the "duty" to provide network elements
7 pursuant to section 251(c). BellSouth also has a "duty to negotiate in good faith"
8 regarding fulfillment of its duty to provide network elements under section 251(c)(1).

9 These duties did not go away when the *USTA II* mandate was issued. Section 251(c)(3)
10 is still "Applicable Law" under this Agreement and it plainly mandates access to UNEs

11 where impairment exists. As explained above, the FCC made nationwide findings of
12 impairment with respect to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loop UNEs. These findings have not
13 been overturned. Indeed, BellSouth's assertion of impairment with respect to certain
14 route-specific facilities were squarely rebutted in proceedings before the Authority.

15 Moreover, the FCC's definition of impairment was neither vacated nor remanded by the
16 D.C. Circuit in *USTA II*. Indeed, the Court specifically observed that the FCC's

17 interpretation of "impairment" in the TRO represented an improvement over past efforts
18 because the FCC "explicitly and plausibly" connected the factors to be considered in the

19 analysis to natural monopoly characteristics and/or to other structural impediments to
20 competitive supply, such as sunk costs, ILEC absolute cost advantages, first-mover

21 advantages, and operational barriers to entry within the control of the ILEC. The Court
22 offered several "general observations" for the FCC's consideration in making impairment

23 determinations on remand. However, the FCC's definition of impairment was neither

1 vacated nor remanded by the Court. Thus, impairment exists and unbundling is still
2 required, even if the Authority were to erroneously accept BellSouth's invitation to write
3 into the *USTA II* opinion a vacatur of the FCC's enterprise loop unbundling rules.
4

5 In addition to BellSouth's obligations under section 251 of the Act, BellSouth has an
6 obligation under section 271 of the Act to provide access to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber
7 loops at rates, terms and conditions that are just, reasonable and nondiscriminatory,
8 consistent with the standards articulated under sections 201 and 202 of the Act. As the
9 FCC has found, section 271 imposes unbundling obligations independent of those in
10 section 251(c)(3). These unbundling obligations that are *not* conditioned on the presence
11 of impairment. The FCC's interpretation of BellSouth's and other BOC's 271
12 unbundling obligations was upheld by the *USTA II* court, which described the FCC's
13 decision with respect to section 271 to mean that "even in the absence of impairment,
14 BOCs must unbundle local loops, local transport, local switching, and call-related
15 databases in order to enter the interLATA market."
16

17 Specifically, section 271 Competitive Checklist Item No. 4 requires ILECs to provide
18 local loop transmission from the central office to the customer's premises, unbundled
19 from the local switching or other services. In the TRO, the FCC held that BOCs are
20 under an independent statutory obligation under section 271 of the Act to provide
21 competitors with unbundled access to network elements, which would include the local
22 loop under Competitive Checklist Item No. 4. BellSouth has not been relieved from its
23 section 271 obligations in Tennessee. BellSouth is required to meet Competitive

1 Checklist Item No. 4 during the section 271 application process *and remain in*
2 *compliance* with these requirements after approval has been granted. In particular,
3 section 271(d)(6) requires BellSouth to continue to satisfy the conditions required for
4 approval of its section 271 application. The FCC has held that that in order to provide
5 local loops in compliance with Competitive Checklist Item No. 4, a BOC must
6 demonstrate that it furnishes loops (1) in quantities demanded by competitors, (2) at an
7 acceptable level of quality and (3) in a non-discriminatory manner. In granting
8 BellSouth's section 271 Application for Tennessee, the FCC concluded that BellSouth
9 satisfied Competitive Checklist Item No. 4 as it provided all loop types, including high
10 capacity loops, such as DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loops.

11
12 The Authority has ample authority to enforce section 271 Competitive Checklist
13 obligations, with regard to CLEC access to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loops. The FCC has
14 recognized the ongoing role of state commissions in its section 271 approval orders. In
15 approving BellSouth's 271 Application for Tennessee, the FCC held that the Authority
16 has a vital role in conducting section 271 proceedings and that state and federal
17 enforcement can address any backsliding that may arise in Tennessee. Moreover, the fact
18 that BellSouth sought and obtained section 271 approval, based on the existence of
19 interconnection agreements that specify the terms and conditions under which BellSouth
20 is providing the Competitive Checklist items, (known as section 271 "Track A") means
21 that the Authority has jurisdiction over the provision of Competitive Checklist elements
22 by virtue of its jurisdiction over interconnection agreements. Furthermore, since state
23 commissions have jurisdiction over all issues included in interconnection agreements,

1 and the Applicable Law definition in the General Terms and Conditions includes all
2 “applicable federal, state, and local statutes, laws, rules regulations, codes, effective
3 orders, injunctions, judgments and binding decisions, awards and decrees that relate to
4 the obligations under this Agreement” within its scope, the Authority has, *ipso facto*,
5 jurisdiction over section 271 and BellSouth’s compliance therewith
6

7 Aside from any federal statutes, the Authority has independent state law authority to
8 order BellSouth to continue to provide access to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loop UNEs.
9 Specifically, TCA section 65-4-104 gives the Authority “general supervisory and
10 regulatory power, jurisdiction, and control over all public utilities.” This plenary
11 authority is confirmed by TCA section 65-4-106 which states that “This chapter shall not
12 be construed as being in derogation of the common law, but shall be given a liberal
13 construction, and any doubt as to the existence or extent of a power conferred on the
14 Authority .shall be resolved in favor of the existence of the power, to the end that the
15 Authority may effectively govern and control the public utilities...” With regard to the
16 provision of access to unbundled network elements, TCA section 65-4-124(a) requires
17 “non-discriminatory interconnection...under reasonable terms and conditions...on an
18 unbundled and non-discriminatory basis ...” Moreover, TCA section 65-4-123 declares
19 that “the policy of this state is to foster the development of an efficient, technologically
20 advanced, statewide system of telecommunications services **by permitting competition in**
21 **all telecommunications services markets**. To that end, the regulation of
22 telecommunications services providers shall protect the interests of consumers without
23 unreasonable prejudice or disadvantage to any telecommunications services provider. ...”

1 DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loops most certainly meet these standards. These Tennessee
2 Code sections give the Authority the power to require BellSouth to provide DS1, DS3
3 and dark fiber loops on an unbundled basis. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson*
4 *(KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

5 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
6 **INADEQUATE?**

7 **A.** BellSouth has failed to provide Joint Petitioners with proposed contract language
8 regarding this issue, although it promised to do so months ago. Therefore, it is quite
9 difficult to address properly the adequacy of BellSouth's proposed language.
10 Accordingly, Joint Petitioners reserve or request the right to amend and modify any
11 testimony provided herein subsequent to BellSouth presenting Joint Petitioners with
12 contract language. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J*
13 *Falvey (XSP)]*

14 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE S-6(B).**

15 **A.** Joint Petitioners offer the following position statement based on their understanding of
16 what BellSouth's proposed contract language will be and how we anticipate we will
17 counter the proposed language. However, because the Joint Petitioners have not seen
18 proposed language from BellSouth at this point, and thus have not had the opportunity to
19 counter-propose language, we reserve or request the right to amend our position
20 statement and testimony as may prove necessary.

21
22 BellSouth is obligated to provide access to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loop UNEs at
23 TELRIC-compliant rates approved by the Authority. DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loops
24 unbundled on other than a section 251 statutory basis should be made available at

1 TELRIC-compliant rates approved by the Authority until such time as it is determined
2 that another pricing standard applies and the Authority establishes rates pursuant to that
3 standard. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey*
4 *(XSP)]*

5 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

6 **A.** As stated above, *USTA II* not vacate the FCC's rules which require BellSouth to make
7 DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loop UNEs available to CLECs. Furthermore, BellSouth is
8 obligated to provision unbundled access to these UNEs pursuant to section 251
9 (regardless of whether the FCC's enterprise loop unbundling rules were vacated – which
10 they were not) and section 271. In addition, the Authority may order BellSouth to
11 continue such unbundling pursuant to Tennessee state law. The Authority may also
12 enforce unbundling requirements under section 271. Joint Petitioners maintain that their
13 currently negotiated Attachment 2 adequately incorporates the rates, terms and conditions
14 for DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loops that should remain in the Agreement. Notably, the
15 rates incorporated are intended to be the TELRIC-compliant rates approved by the
16 Authority. These rates should apply to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber UNE loops, in all
17 instances where unbundling is required pursuant to section 251. In cases where section
18 271 is the source of the continuing unbundling mandate, the FCC articulated that the just,
19 reasonable and nondiscriminatory pricing standard under sections 201 and 202 would
20 apply. Accordingly, the Authority should require BellSouth to continue providing
21 section 271 checklist items at TELRIC-complaint rates, at least until such time as it is
22 determined that another pricing methodology comports with the just, reasonable and
23 nondiscriminatory pricing standard and the Authority establishes rates pursuant thereto.

1
2 In FCC 04-179, the FCC recognized that the ILEC obligation to provide section 251
3 switching, loops and transport UNEs has been in place for several years and the
4 precipitous elimination of these UNEs could destabilize the market. BellSouth's
5 proposed alternative to TELRIC – phantom-market-based rates or tariffed special access
6 rates – would not only harm competitive carriers, but also the consumers who rely on
7 them to provide competitively-priced services. BellSouth's phantom-market-based rates
8 and special access rates are generally exorbitant, bear no discernable relationship to costs
9 (or to a cost-based pricing standard found to comport with the just and reasonable pricing
10 standard), and are largely unconstrained by market forces. Consequently, neither
11 BellSouth's proposed phantom market-based rates nor special access rates are "just and
12 reasonable" for section 271 elements and they should not be allowed by the Authority.
13 By maintaining TELRIC-complaint rates, the Authority will shield consumers from sharp
14 and sudden rate increases as a result of carriers' increased costs for network elements and
15 decreases the likelihood that consumers will be forced to incur steep price hikes from
16 Joint Petitioners (to the extent that Joint Petitioners were able to impose such price hikes
17 and remain competitive with BellSouth) or to return to BellSouth (which, in the absence
18 of competition would surely seek to impose its own steep price hikes on consumers).

19
20 Finally, with respect to UNEs for which state law, independent of section 251 is the basis
21 of unbundling, Joint Petitioners submit that the Authority should continue to require
22 unbundling at its TELRIC-compliant UNE rates, at least until such time as it determines

1 another pricing methodology is appropriate and establishes rates pursuant thereto.

2 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

3 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
4 **INADEQUATE?**

5 **A.** As noted above, BellSouth has failed to provide Joint Petitioners with proposed contract
6 language regarding this issue, although it promised to do so months ago. Therefore, it is
7 quite difficult to address properly the adequacy of BellSouth's proposed language.
8 Accordingly, Joint Petitioners reserve or request the right to amend and modify any
9 testimony provided herein subsequent to BellSouth presenting Joint Petitioners with
10 contract language. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J.*
11 *Falvey (XSP)]*

12 **Q. WHAT IS YOUR POSITION WITH BELL SOUTH'S PROPOSED**
13 **RESTATEMENT OF ISSUE S-6.**

14 **A.** BellSouth attempts to narrow the issue so that the *USTA II* decision is the only binding
15 authority on BellSouth's obligations to provide Joint Petitioners with unbundled access to
16 DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loops. BellSouth's proposed issue statement unreasonably
17 eliminates other sources of law that impacts its obligations to provide such UNEs,
18 including sections 251 and 271 of the Act, as well as the Authority's authority under
19 Tennessee state law. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J*
20 *Falvey (XSP)]*

1

Item No 114, Issue No S-7 (A) Is BellSouth obligated to provide unbundled access to DS1 dedicated transport, DS3 dedicated transport and dark fiber transport? (B) If so, under what rates, terms and conditions?

2

3 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE S-7(A).**

4 **A.** Joint Petitioners offer the following position statement based on their understanding of
5 what BellSouth's proposed contract language will be and how we anticipate we will
6 counter the proposed language. However, because the Joint Petitioners have not seen
7 proposed language from BellSouth at this point, and thus have not had the opportunity to
8 counter-propose language, we reserve or request the right to amend our position
9 statement and testimony as may prove necessary BellSouth is obligated to provide
10 unbundled access to DS1 dedicated transport, DS3 dedicated transport and dark fiber
11 transport *USTA II* did not eliminate Section 251, CLEC impairment, section 271 or the
12 Authority's jurisdiction under federal or state law to require BellSouth to provide
13 unbundled access to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber transport. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M*
14 *Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

15 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

16 **A.** *USTA II* did not eliminate BellSouth's statutory obligation to provide unbundled access to
17 DS1, DS3 and dark fiber transport. Moreover, aside from BellSouth's section 251
18 obligation to provide access to these UNEs, BellSouth is under an obligation to provide
19 unbundled access to transport pursuant to section 271 of the Act and can be
20 independently required to unbundle DS1, DS3 and dark fiber transport pursuant to
21 Tennessee state law.
22

1 The FCC, in the TRO, made findings of **nationwide impairment** for DS1, DS3 and dark
2 fiber transport. With respect to DS1 transport, the FCC made its nationwide impairment
3 finding based on “the high entry barriers associated with deploying or obtaining transport
4 used to serve relatively few end-user customers and the lack of route-specific evidence
5 showing sufficient alternative deployment.” In particular, the FCC found that
6 deployment of DS1 transport cannot be justified as an economic or practical matter. The
7 FCC also found that “competing carriers generally cannot self-provision DS1 transport ”
8 The FCC found that a carrier providing DS1 transport incurs the same fixed and sunk
9 costs as a carrier deploying a higher capacity circuit or dark fiber but also incurs “higher
10 incremental costs across its customer base than a carrier requesting higher capacity
11 transport.” The FCC also found that “DS1 transport is not generally made available on a
12 wholesale basis” and that “unbundled DS1 transport is often used by competing carriers
13 in a loop/transport combination when collocation at the customer’s end-office is
14 uneconomic.”

15
16 With respect to DS3 transport, the FCC concluded that, although this level of capacity
17 indicates that a carrier is aggregating a significant amount of traffic, a carrier seeking to
18 deploy a DS3 facility faces the same fixed and sunk costs, such as trenching and
19 attaching to poles, that are involved in deploying any fiber facilities. Thus, the FCC
20 made a nationwide impairment finding based on the high fixed and sunk costs associated
21 with self-providing transport and the lack of route-specific evidence showing alternative
22 facilities, as well as the difficulties of overcoming those obstacles at the DS3
23 transmission level. Citing scale economies, the FCC capped the number of DS-3

1 dedicated transport circuits available as UNEs to twelve per CLEC per route. Finally,
2 with respect to dark fiber transport, the FCC found impairment on a nationwide basis
3 based on record evidence showing that the high sunk costs associated with deploying
4 fiber and the lack of evidence showing on a route specific basis alternative fiber facilities.
5

6 The D.C. Circuit, in *USTA II*, vacated the FCC's dedicated transport unbundling rules
7 and remanded back to the FCC for further findings. Although the Court of Appeals'
8 vacatur of the FCC's dedicated transport rules had overwhelmingly to do with the Court's
9 non-delegation holding, rather than a fundamental critique of the FCC's impairment
10 analysis, the Court expressed doubt that there was in fact nationwide impairment for all
11 capacities of dedicated transport on every available route. At the same time, however, the
12 Court in no way eliminated the statutory section 251 unbundling obligation or the FCC's
13 underlying finding that there was, in general, impairment present with respect to
14 dedicated transport UNEs, despite the potential that non-impairment could be proven
15 with respect to specific routes. The fact of the matter is, however, that ILECs, including
16 BellSouth, were unable to assemble reliable evidence to counter CLEC claims of
17 impairment in the FCC's *Triennial Review* proceeding. When given a second chance to
18 establish exceptions to the dedicated transport unbundling rules and the FCC's finding of
19 nationwide impairment in proceedings before the Authority, BellSouth again failed to
20 present a compelling case. Indeed, even if BellSouth had prevailed in establishing non-
21 impairment exceptions to the FCC's unbundling rules before the Authority, the vast
22 majority of its unbundling obligations would have remained in place.
23

1 Thus, regardless of the D.C. Circuit's vacatur and remand of the FCC's DS1, DS3 and
2 dark fiber transport rules, the D.C. Circuit did not eliminate BellSouth's statutory section
3 251 unbundling obligations and, although it offered wide-ranging dicta on the topic, it
4 left in tact the FCC's impairment standard.

5
6 Section 251 is a statute. It has free-standing meaning and it was in no way struck-down
7 by the D.C. Circuit. As discussed above with regard to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber loops,
8 BellSouth still has the "duty" to provide network elements pursuant to section 251(c) as
9 well as a "duty to negotiate in good faith" regarding fulfillment of its duty to provide
10 network elements under section 251(c)(1). The nationwide impairment findings made by
11 the FCC with respect to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber transport remain fundamentally sound.
12 Indeed, there has never been an FCC or Authority finding of non-impairment with respect
13 to these elements (up to the twelve DS-3 cap) As a result of *USTA II's* adoption of
14 BellSouth arguments regarding the limits of state commission authority, it appears that
15 the Authority is now without the power to make finding of non-impairment for purposes
16 of section 251 In the absence of such a finding, Joint Petitioners request that the
17 Authority require unbundling of dedicated transport UNEs pursuant to section 251 (and,
18 perhaps as importantly, state law) until such time as the FCC makes such a finding and
19 adopts effective FCC rules and orders holding that there is non-impairment with respect
20 to dedicated transport UNEs in certain circumstances. This result is based on the
21 preponderance of evidence offered to date by CLECs and BellSouth in the FCC's and the
22 Authority's own related proceeding regarding unbundling. It also is the most reasonable
23 approach To replace eight years of unbundling with a flash-cut to no unbundling serves

nobody other than BellSouth and it threatens the very existence of the Joint Petitioners and the benefits Tennessee residents and businesses now enjoy as a result of competition.

In addition to BellSouth's obligations under section 251 of the Act, BellSouth has an obligation under section 271 of the Act to provide access to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber transport at rates, terms and conditions that are just, reasonable and nondiscriminatory consistent with the standards articulated under sections 201 and 202 of the Act. As the FCC has found, section 271 imposes unbundling obligations independent of those in section 251(c)(3), obligations that are *not* conditioned on the presence of impairment. The FCC's interpretation of the BOCs' 271 unbundling obligations was upheld by the *USTA II* court, which described the Authority's decision with respect to section 271 to mean that "even in the absence of impairment, BOCs must unbundle local loops, local transport, local switching, and call-related databases in order to enter the interLATA market." Specifically, section 271 Competitive Checklist Item No. 5 requires ILECs to provide local transport transmission from the trunk side of a wireline local exchange carrier switch unbundled from switching and other services. In the TRO, the FCC held that BOCs are under an independent statutory obligation contained in section 271 of the Act to provide competitors with unbundled access to network elements, which would include DS1, DS3 and dark fiber dedicated transport under Competitive Checklist Item NO. 5. BellSouth has not been relieved from its section 271 obligations in Tennessee. BellSouth is required to meet Competitive Checklist Item 5 during the section 271 application process ***and remain in compliance*** with these requirements after the approval has been granted. In particular, section 271(d)(6) requires the BOCs to continue to

1 satisfy the conditions required for approval of its section 271 application. The FCC has
2 held that that in order to provide transport in compliance with Competitive Checklist Item
3 No. 5, a BOC must provide dedicated transport to requesting carriers. In Tennessee, the
4 FCC granted BellSouth's section 271 Application in based on BellSouth's compliance
5 with this Competitive Checklist item.

6
7 The Authority has ample authority to enforce section 271 Competitive Checklist
8 obligations, with regard to CLEC access to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber transport. The FCC
9 has recognized the ongoing role of state commissions in its section 271 approval orders.
10 In approving BellSouth's 271 Application for Tennessee, the FCC held that the Authority
11 has a vital role in conducting section 271 proceedings and state and federal enforcement
12 can address any backsliding that may arise in Tennessee. Moreover, the fact that
13 BellSouth sought and obtained section 271 approval, based on the existence of
14 interconnection agreements that specify the terms and conditions under which BellSouth
15 is providing the checklist items, (known as section 271 "Track A") means that the
16 Authority has jurisdiction over the provision of Competitive Checklist elements by virtue
17 of its jurisdiction over interconnection agreements. Furthermore, since state commissions
18 have jurisdiction over all issues included in interconnection agreements, and the
19 Applicable Law definition in the General Terms and Conditions includes all "applicable
20 federal, state, and local statutes, laws, rules regulations, codes, effective orders,
21 injunctions, judgments and binding decisions, awards and decrees that relate to the
22 obligations under this Agreement" within its scope, the Authority has, *ipso facto*,
23 jurisdiction over section 271 and BellSouth's compliance therewith.

1
2 Aside from any federal statutes, the Authority has independent state law authority to
3 order BellSouth to continue to provide access to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber transport
4 UNEs. Specifically, TCA section 65-4-104 gives the Authority “general supervisory and
5 regulatory power, jurisdiction, and control over all public utilities.” This plenary
6 authority is confirmed by TCA section 65-4-106 which states that “[t]his chapter shall not
7 be construed as being in derogation of the common law, but shall be given a liberal
8 construction, and any doubt as to the existence or extent of a power conferred on the
9 authority . . . shall be resolved in favor of the existence of the power, to the end that the
10 authority may effectively govern and control the public utilities....” With regard to the
11 provision of access to unbundled network elements, TCA section 65-4-124(a) requires
12 “non-discriminatory interconnection...under reasonable terms and conditions ..on an
13 unbundled and non-discriminatory basis....” Moreover, TCA section 65-4-123 declares
14 that “the policy of this state is to foster the development of an efficient, technologically
15 advanced, statewide system of telecommunications services by permitting competition in
16 all telecommunications services markets. . . To that end, the regulation of
17 telecommunications services providers shall protect the interests of consumers without
18 unreasonable prejudice or disadvantage to any telecommunications services provider.. .”
19 DS1, DS3 and dark fiber transport most certainly meet these standards. Unbundled
20 access to these facilities is essential to the ability of CLECs to compete meaningfully
21 with BellSouth and to provide quality services to Tennessee consumers and businesses at
22 competitive prices. Without access to these UNEs, Joint Petitioners might have no
23 alternative other than BellSouth special access which is not priced at a level nor regulated

1 in such a manner that will permit meaningful and sustainable competition These
2 Tennessee Code sections give the Authority with ample power to require BellSouth to
3 provide DS1, DS3 and dark fiber transport on an unbundled basis [Sponsored by 3
4 **CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]**

5 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
6 **INADEQUATE?**

7 **A.** As noted above, BellSouth has failed to provide Joint Petitioners with proposed contract
8 language regarding this issue, although it promised to do so months ago. Therefore, it is
9 quite difficult to address properly the adequacy of BellSouth's proposed language.
10 Accordingly, Joint Petitioners reserve or request the right to amend and modify any
11 testimony provided herein subsequent to BellSouth presenting Joint Petitioners with
12 contract language. [Sponsored by 3 **CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H Russell (NVX), J.**
13 **Falvey (XSP)]**

14 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR POSITION WITH RESPECT TO ISSUE S-7(B).**

15 **A.** Joint Petitioners offer the following position statement based on their understanding of
16 what BellSouth's proposed contract language will be and how we anticipate we will
17 counter the proposed language. However, because the Joint Petitioners have not seen
18 proposed language from BellSouth at this point, and thus have not had the opportunity to
19 counter-propose language, we reserve or request the right to amend our position
20 statement and testimony as may prove necessary

21
22 Pursuant to Section 251, BellSouth is obligated to provide access to DS1, DS3 and dark
23 fiber transport UNEs at TELRIC-compliant rates approved by the Authority. DS1, DS3

1 and dark fiber transport unbundled on other than a Section 251 statutory basis should be
2 made available at TELRIC-compliant rates approved by the Authority until such time as
3 it is determined that another pricing standard applies and the Authority establishes rates
4 pursuant to that standard. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell*
5 *(NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

6 **Q. WHAT IS THE RATIONALE FOR YOUR POSITION?**

7 **A.** As stated above, BellSouth is obligated to provision unbundled access to DS1, DS3 and
8 dark fiber transport UNEs pursuant to section 251 and section 271. In addition, the
9 Authority may order such unbundling pursuant to Tennessee state law. The Authority
10 may also enforce unbundling requirements under section 271. Joint Petitioners maintain
11 that their currently negotiated Attachment 2 adequately incorporates the rates, terms and
12 conditions for DS1, DS3 and dark fiber transport that should remain in the Agreement.
13 Notably, the rates incorporated are intended to be the TELRIC-compliant rates approved
14 by the Authority. These rates should apply to DS1, DS3 and dark fiber UNE transport, in
15 all instances where unbundling is required pursuant to section 251. In cases where
16 section 271 is the source of the unbundling mandate, the FCC articulated that the just,
17 reasonable and nondiscriminatory pricing standard under sections 201 and 202 would
18 apply. Accordingly, the Authority should require BellSouth to continue providing
19 section 271 checklist items at cost-based TELRIC-compliant rates, at least until such time
20 as it is determined that another pricing methodology comports with the just, reasonable
21 and nondiscriminatory pricing standard and the Authority establishes rates pursuant
22 thereto.

1 In FCC 04-179, the FCC recognized that the ILEC obligation to provide section 251
2 switching, loop and dedicated transport UNEs has been in place for several years and the
3 precipitous elimination of these UNEs could destabilize the market. BellSouth's
4 proposed alternative to TELRIC – phantom-market-based rates and tariffed special
5 access rates – would not only harm competitive carriers, but also the consumers who rely
6 on them to provide competitively-priced services. BellSouth's phantom-market-based
7 rates and special access rates are generally exorbitant, bear no discernable relationship to
8 costs (or to a cost-based pricing standard found to comport with the just and reasonable
9 pricing standard), and are largely unconstrained by market forces. Consequently, neither
10 phantom-market-based rates nor special access rates are “just and reasonable” for section
11 271 elements and they should not be allowed by the Authority. By maintaining TELRIC-
12 compliant rates, the Authority will shield consumers from sharp and sudden rate
13 increases as a result of carriers' increased costs for network elements and decrease the
14 likelihood that consumers will be forced to incur steep price hikes from Joint Petitioners
15 (to the extent that Joint Petitioners were able to impose such price hikes and remain
16 competitive with BellSouth) or to return to BellSouth (which, in the absence of
17 competition could impose its own steep price hikes on consumers).

18
19 Finally, with respect to UNEs for which state law independent of section 251 is the basis
20 of unbundling, Joint Petitioners submit that the Authority should continue to require
21 unbundling at its TELRIC-compliant UNE rates, at least until such time as it determines
22 another pricing methodology is appropriate and establishes rates pursuant thereto.

23 *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J Falvey (XSP)]*

1 **Q. WHY IS THE LANGUAGE THAT BELL SOUTH HAS PROPOSED**
2 **INADEQUATE?**

3 **A.** As noted above, BellSouth has failed to provide Joint Petitioners with proposed contract
4 language regarding this issue, although it promised to do so months ago. Therefore, it is
5 quite difficult to address properly the adequacy of BellSouth's proposed language.
6 Accordingly, Joint Petitioners reserve or request the right to amend and modify any
7 testimony provided herein subsequent to BellSouth presenting Joint Petitioners with
8 contract language. As explained with respect to supplemental issue S-5, the Parties have
9 adequate rates, terms and conditions in their current interconnection agreements
10 addressing DS1, DS3 and dark fiber transport, which should be incorporated into this
11 Agreement. Those "frozen" provisions should remain in the Agreement until such time
12 as the FCC issues an order addressing existing DS1, DS3 and dark fiber transport
13 unbundling obligations and there is negotiated or arbitrated language to incorporate into
14 the Agreement regarding those new requirements (or another set of standards mutually
15 agreed upon by the parties). With respect to the rates, the Authority's TELRIC-
16 compliant dedicated transport rates should remain in the Agreement and apply to
17 dedicated transport regardless of the source of the unbundling requirement until the
18 Authority establishes different rates (if necessary and appropriate) for network elements
19 unbundled on a different statutory basis. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M Johnson (KMC),*
20 *H Russell (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

1 **Q. BELLSOUTH ASSERTS THAT THIS ISSUE IS NOT APPROPRIATE FOR**
2 **ARBITRATION. DO YOU AGREE?**

3 **A.** No. There is no basis for BellSouth's contention that this issue (including both its
4 subparts) is inappropriate for arbitration. As part of their abeyance agreement, which was
5 memorialized in a joint motion for abeyance granted by the Authority, the Parties agreed
6 that they would raise in this arbitration supplemental issues relating to the post-*USTA II*
7 regulatory framework. Given *USTA II's* vacatur of the FCC's dedicated transport
8 unbundling rules, BellSouth has expressed to Joint Petitioners its view that it does not
9 have to unbundle dedicated transport. For the reasons expressed herein and which will be
10 set forth in additional submissions of testimony and briefing, Joint Petitioners
11 emphatically disagree. Frankly, it is difficult to see how BellSouth can plausibly argue
12 that this issue is somehow beyond the scope of the Parties' abeyance agreement.
13 BellSouth has no right to declare certain things inside or outside the scope of this
14 proceeding. Furthermore, by virtue of the joint motion for abeyance approved by the
15 Authority, the Authority unquestionably has jurisdiction over all Supplemental Issues
16 raised herein. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: M. Johnson (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Falvey*
17 *(XSP)]*

18
19

Item No 115, Issue No. S-8 (A) This issue has been resolved.

20 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR TESTIMONY?**

21 **A.** Yes, for now, it does. Thank you. *[Sponsored by 3 CLECs: R. Collins (KMC), M.*
22 *Johnson (KMC), J. Fury (KMC), H. Russell (NVX), J. Willis (NVX), J. Falvey (XSP)]*

Certificate of Service

The undersigned hereby certifies that on this the 29th day of October, 2004, a true and correct copy of the foregoing has been forwarded via first class U. S. Mail, hand delivery, overnight delivery, electronic transmission or facsimile transmission to the following.

Guy Hicks
BellSouth Telecommunications, Inc
333 Commerce Street, Suite 2101
Nashville, TN 37201

H. LaDon Baltimore by Permission
by Attorney Keith F. Blue

H LaDon Baltimore

JOINT PETITIONERS' EXHIBIT A

DISPUTED CONTRACT LANGUAGE BY ISSUE

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Item No 2, Issue No G-2 [Section 1 7]. How should "End User" be defined?

1 7 **[CLEC Version]** End User means the customer of a Party.

[BellSouth Version] End User means the ultimate user of the Telecommunications Service.

Item No 4, Issue No G-4 [Section 10 4 1] What should be the limitation on each Party's liability in circumstances other than gross negligence or willful misconduct?

10.4.1 **[CLEC Version]** Except for any indemnification obligations of the Parties hereunder, with respect to any claim or suit, whether based in contract, tort or any other theory of legal liability, by either Party, any End User of either Party, or by any other person or entity, for damages associated with any of the services provided pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement, including but not limited to the installation, provision, preemption, termination, maintenance, repair or restoration of service, and, in any event, subject to the provisions of the remainder of this Section, each Party's liability shall be limited to and shall not exceed in aggregate amount over the entire term hereof an amount equal to seven-and-one half percent (7.5%) of the aggregate fees, charges or other amounts paid or payable to such Party for any and all services provided or to be provided by such Party pursuant to this Agreement as of the Day on which the claim arose; provided that the foregoing provisions shall not be deemed or construed as (A) imposing or allowing for any liability of either Party for (x) indirect, special or consequential damages as otherwise excluded pursuant to Section 10.4.4 below or (y) any other amount or nature of damages to the extent resulting directly and proximately from the claiming Party's failure to act at all relevant times in a commercially reasonable manner in compliance with such Party's duties of mitigation with respect to all applicable damages or (B) limiting either Party's right to recover appropriate refund(s) of or rebate(s)

TN Exhibit A

or credit(s) for fees, charges or other amounts paid at Agreement rates for services not performed or provided or otherwise failing to comply (with applicable refund, rebate or credit amounts measured by the diminution in value of services reasonably resulting from such noncompliance) with the applicable terms and conditions of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, claims or suits for damages by either Party, any End User of either Party, or by any other person or entity, to the extent resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the other Party, shall not be subject to the foregoing limitation of liability.

[BellSouth Version] Except for any indemnification obligations of the Parties hereunder, and except in cases of the provisioning Party's gross negligence or willful misconduct, each Party's liability to the other for any loss, cost, claim, injury, liability or expense, including reasonable attorneys' fees relating to or arising out of any negligent act or omission in its performance of this Agreement, whether in contract or in tort, shall be limited to a credit for the actual cost of the services or functions not performed or improperly performed.

Item No 5, Issue No G-5 [Section 10 4 2] To the extent that a Party does not or is unable to include specific limitation of liability terms in all of its tariffs and End User contracts (past, present and future), should it be obligated to indemnify the other Party for liabilities not eliminated?

10 4.2

[CLEC Version] No Section.

[BellSouth Version] **Limitations in Tariffs.** A Party may, in its sole discretion, provide in its tariffs and contracts with its End Users and third parties that relate to any service, product or function provided or contemplated under this Agreement, that to the maximum extent permitted by Applicable Law, such Party shall not be liable to the End User or third party for (i) any loss relating to or arising out of this Agreement, whether in contract, tort or otherwise, that exceeds the amount such Party would have charged that applicable person for the service, product or function that gave rise to such loss and (ii) consequential damages. To the extent that a Party elects not to place in its tariffs or contracts such limitations of liability, and the other Party incurs a loss as a result thereof, such Party shall indemnify and reimburse the other Party for that portion of the loss that would have been limited had the first Party included in its tariffs and contracts the limitations of liability that such other Party included in its own tariffs at the time of such loss.

Item No 6, Issue No G-6 [Section 10 4 4]· Should the Agreement expressly state that liability for claims or suits for damages incurred by CLEC's (or BellSouth's) customers/End Users resulting directly and in a reasonably foreseeable manner from BellSouth's (or CLEC's) performance of obligations set forth in the Agreement are not indirect, incidental or consequential damages?

10.4 4

[CLEC Version] Nothing in this Section 10 shall limit a Party's obligation to indemnify or hold harmless the other Party set forth elsewhere in this Agreement. Except in cases of gross negligence or willful or intentional misconduct, under no circumstance shall a Party be responsible or liable for indirect, incidental, or consequential damages **provided that neither the foregoing nor any other provision of this Section 10 shall be deemed or construed as imposing any limitation on the liability of a Party for claims or suits for damages incurred by End Users of the other Party or by such other Party vis-à-vis its End Users to the extent such damages result directly and in a reasonably foreseeable manner from the first Party's performance of services hereunder and were not and are not directly and proximately caused by or the result of such Party's failure to act at all relevant times in a commercially reasonable manner in compliance with such Party's duties of mitigation with respect to such damage.** In connection with this limitation of liability, each Party recognizes that the other Party may, from time to time, provide advice, make recommendations, or supply other analyses related to the services or facilities described in this Agreement, and, while each Party shall use diligent efforts in this regard, the Parties acknowledge and agree that this limitation of liability shall apply to provision of such advice, recommendations, and analyses.

[BellSouth Version] Nothing in this Section 10 shall limit a Party's obligation to indemnify or hold harmless the other Party set forth elsewhere in this Agreement. Except in cases of gross negligence or willful or intentional misconduct, under no circumstance shall a Party be responsible or liable for indirect, incidental, or consequential damages. In connection with this limitation of liability, each Party recognizes that the other Party may, from time to time, provide advice, make recommendations, or supply other analyses related to the services or facilities described in this Agreement, and, while each Party shall use diligent efforts in this regard, the Parties acknowledge and agree that this limitation of liability shall apply to provision of such advice, recommendations, and analyses.

Item No 7, Issue No G-7 [Section 10 5] What should the indemnification obligations of the parties be under this Agreement?

10.5

[CLEC Version] Indemnification for Certain Claims. The Party providing services hereunder, its Affiliates and its parent company, shall be indemnified, defended and held harmless by the Party receiving services hereunder against any claim for libel, slander or invasion of privacy arising from the content of the receiving Party's own communications. **The Party receiving services hereunder, its Affiliates and its parent company, shall be indemnified, defended and held harmless by the Party providing services hereunder against any claim, loss or damage to the extent arising from (1) the providing Party's failure to abide by Applicable Law, or (2) injuries or damages arising out of or in connection with this Agreement to the extent caused by the providing Party's negligence, gross negligence or willful misconduct.**

[BellSouth Version] Indemnification for Certain Claims The Party providing services hereunder, its Affiliates and its parent company, shall be indemnified, defended and held harmless by the Party receiving services hereunder against any claim, loss or damage arising from the receiving Party's use of the services provided under this Agreement pertaining to (1) claims for libel, slander or invasion of privacy arising from the content of the receiving Party's own communications, or (2) any claim, loss or damage claimed by the End User of the Party receiving services arising from such company's use or reliance on the providing Party's services, actions, duties, or obligations arising out of this Agreement.

Item No 8, Issue No G-8 [Section 11 1] What language should be included in the Agreement regarding a Party's use of the other Party's name, service marks, logos and trademarks?

11.1

[CLEC Version] No License. No patent, copyright, trademark or other proprietary right is licensed, granted or otherwise transferred by this Agreement **A Party's use of the other Party's name, service marks and trademarks shall be in accordance with Applicable Law.**

[BellSouth Version] No License. No patent, copyright, trademark or other proprietary right is licensed, granted or otherwise transferred by this Agreement. **The Parties are strictly prohibited from any use, including but not limited to, in the selling, marketing, promoting or advertising of telecommunications services, of any name, service mark, logo or trademark (collectively, the "Marks") of the Other Party. The Marks include those Marks owned directly by a Party or its Affiliate(s) and those Marks that a Party has a legal and valid license to use. Notwithstanding the foregoing, <<customer_short_name>> may make factual references to the BellSouth name as necessary to respond to direct inquiries from customers or potential customers regarding the source of the underlying services or the identity of repair technicians. The Parties acknowledge that they are separate and distinct and that each provides a separate and distinct service and agree that neither Party may, expressly or impliedly, state, advertise or market that it is or offers the same service as the other Party or engage in any other activity that may result in a likelihood of confusion between its own service and the service of the Other Party.**

Item No 9, Issue No G-9 [Section 13 1] Should a court of law be included in the venues available for initial dispute resolution?

- 13.1 **[CLEC Version]** Except as otherwise stated in this Agreement, the Parties agree that if any dispute arises as to the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement or as to the proper implementation of this Agreement, either Party may petition the FCC, the Commission or a court of law for a resolution of the dispute. Either Party may seek expedited resolution by the Commission, and may request that resolution occur in no event later than sixty (60) calendar days from the date of submission of such dispute. The other Party will not object to such expedited resolution of a dispute. If the FCC or Commission appoints an expert(s) or other facilitator(s) to assist in its decision making, each party shall pay half of the fees and expenses so incurred to the extent the FCC or the Commission requires the Parties to bear such fees and expenses. Each Party reserves any rights it may have to seek judicial review of any ruling made by the FCC, the Commission or a court of law concerning this Agreement. Until the dispute is finally resolved, each Party shall continue to perform its obligations under this Agreement, unless the issue as to how or whether there is an obligation to perform is the basis of the dispute, and shall continue to provide all services and payments as prior to the dispute provided however, that neither Party shall be required to act in any unlawful fashion.
- 13 **[BellSouth Version]** Resolution of Disputes
- 13 1 Except for procedures that outline the resolution of billing disputes which are set forth in Section 2 of Attachment 7, each Party agrees to notify the other Party in writing of a dispute concerning this Agreement. If the Parties are unable to resolve the issues relating to the dispute in the normal course of business then either Party shall file a complaint with the Commission to resolve such issues or, as explicitly otherwise provided for in this Agreement, may proceed with any other remedy pursuant to law or equity as provided for in this Section 13.
- 13 2 Except as otherwise stated in this Agreement, or for such matters which lie outside the jurisdiction or expertise of the Commission or FCC, if any dispute arises as to the enforcement of terms and conditions of this Agreement, and/or as to the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, the aggrieved party, to the extent seeking resolution of such dispute, must seek such resolution before the Commission or the FCC in accordance with the Act. Each Party reserves any rights it may have to seek

judicial review of any ruling made by the Commission concerning this Agreement. Either Party may seek expedited resolution by the Commission. During the Commission proceeding each Party shall continue to perform its obligations under this Agreement; provided, however, that neither Party shall be required to act in an unlawful fashion.

13.3 Except to the extent the Commission is authorized to grant temporary equitable relief with respect to a dispute arising as to the enforcement of terms and conditions of this Agreement, and/or as to the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, this Section 13 shall not prevent either Party from seeking any temporary equitable relief, including a temporary restraining order, in a court of competent jurisdiction.

13.4 In addition to Sections 13.1 and 13.2 above, each Party shall have the right to seek legal and equitable remedies on any and all legal and equitable theories in any court of competent jurisdiction for any and all claims, causes of action, or other proceedings not arising: (i) as to the enforcement of any provision of this Agreement, or (ii) as to the enforcement or interpretation under applicable federal or state telecommunications law. Moreover, if the Commission would not have authority to grant an award of damages after issuing a ruling finding fault or liability in connection with a dispute under this Agreement, either Party may pursue such award in any court of competent jurisdiction after such Commission finding.

Item No 12, Issue No G-12 [Section 32.2] Should the Agreement explicitly state that all existing state and federal laws, rules, regulations, and decisions apply unless otherwise specifically agreed to by the Parties?

32.2 **[CLEC Version]** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to limit a Party's rights or exempt a Party from obligations under Applicable Law, except in such cases where the Parties have explicitly agreed to a limitation or exemption. Silence shall not be construed to be such a limitation or exemption with respect to any aspect, no matter how discrete, of Applicable Law.

[BellSouth Version] This Agreement is intended to memorialize the Parties' mutual agreement with respect to their obligations under the Act and applicable FCC and Commission rules and orders. To the extent that either Party asserts that an obligation, right or other requirement, not expressly memorialized herein, is applicable under this Agreement by virtue of a reference to an FCC or Commission rule or order or Applicable Law, and such obligation, right or other requirement is disputed by the other Party, the Party asserting that such obligation, right or other requirement is applicable shall petition the Commission for resolution of the dispute and the

Parties agree that any finding by the Commission that such obligation, right or other requirement exists shall be applied prospectively by the Parties upon amendment of the Agreement to include such obligation, right or other requirement and any necessary rates, terms and conditions, and the Party that failed to perform such obligation, right or other requirement shall be held harmless from any liability for such failure until the obligation, right or other requirement is expressly included in this Agreement by amendment hereto.

ATTACHMENT 2

NETWORK ELEMENTS AND OTHER SERVICES

Item No 23, Issue No 2-5 [Section 1 5] What rates, terms, and conditions should govern the CLECs' transition of existing network elements that BellSouth is no longer obligated to provide as UNEs to other services?

Language to be provided by the Parties.

Item No 26, Issue No. 2-8 [Section 1 7] Should BellSouth be required to commingle UNEs or Combinations with any service, network element or other offering that it is obligated to make available pursuant to Section 271 of the Act?

1.7 **[CLEC Version]** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, BellSouth will not combine UNEs or Combinations with any service, Network Element or other offering that it is obligated to make available only pursuant to Section 271 of the Act

[BellSouth Version] Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, BellSouth will not **commingle or** combine UNEs or Combinations with any service, Network Element or other offering that it is obligated to make available only pursuant to Section 271 of the Act.

Item No 27, Issue No 2-9 [Section 1 8 3] When multiplexing equipment is attached to a commingled circuit, should the multiplexing equipment be billed per the jurisdictional authorization (Agreement or tariff) of the lower or higher bandwidth service?

1.8 3 **[CLEC Version]** When multiplexing equipment is attached to a commingled circuit, the **multiplexing equipment** and Central Office Channel Interfaces will be billed from the same jurisdictional authorization (Agreement or tariff) as the lower bandwidth service.

[BellSouth Version] When multiplexing equipment is attached to a commingled circuit, the **multiplexing equipment** will be billed from the same jurisdictional authorization (agreement or tariff) as the **higher bandwidth service**. The Central Office Channel Interface will be billed from the same jurisdictional authorization (tariff or agreement) as the lower **bandwidth service**.

*Item No 36, Issue No 2-18 [Section 2 12 1] (A) How should line conditioning be defined in the Agreement?
(B) What should BellSouth's obligations be with respect to line conditioning?*

2.12.1

[CLEC Version] BellSouth shall perform line conditioning in accordance with FCC 47 C.F.R. 51.319 (a)(1)(iii). Line Conditioning is as defined in FCC 47 C.F.R. 51.319 (a)(1)(iii)(A). Insofar as it is technically feasible, BellSouth shall test and report troubles for all the features, functions, and capabilities of conditioned copper lines, and may not restrict its testing to voice transmission only.

[BellSouth Version] Line Conditioning is defined as routine network modification that BellSouth regularly undertakes to provide xDSL services to its own customers. This may include the removal of any device, from a copper Loop or copper sub-loop that may diminish the capability of the Loop or sub-loop to deliver high-speed switched wireline telecommunications capability, including xDSL service. Such devices include, but are not limited to; load coils, low pass filters, and range extenders. Insofar as it is technically feasible, BellSouth shall test and report troubles for all the features, functions, and capabilities of conditioned copper lines, and may not restrict its testing to voice transmission only.

Item No 37, Issue No 2-19 [Section 2 12 2] Should the Agreement contain specific provisions limiting the availability of load coil removal to copper loops of 18,000 feet or less?

2 12.2

[CLEC Version] No Section.

[BellSouth Version] BellSouth will remove load coils only on copper loops and sub loops that are less than 18,000 feet in length. BellSouth will remove load coils on copper loops and sub loops that are greater than 18,000 feet in length upon <<customer_short_name>>'s request at rates pursuant to BellSouth's Special Construction Process contained in BellSouth's FCC No. 2 as mutually agreed to by the Parties.

Item No 38, Issue No 2-20 [Sections 2 12 3, 2 12 4] Under what rates, terms and conditions should BellSouth be required to perform Line Conditioning to remove bridged taps?

2.12.3 **[CLEC Version]** For any copper loop being ordered by <<customer_short_name>> which has over 6,000 feet of combined bridged tap will be modified, upon request from <<customer_short_name>>, so that the loop will have a maximum of 6,000 feet of bridged tap. This modification will be performed at no additional charge to <<customer_short_name>>. Line conditioning orders that require the removal of **other** bridged tap will be performed at the rates set forth in Exhibit A of this Attachment.

[BellSouth Version] For any copper loop being ordered by <<customer_short_name>> which has over 6,000 feet of combined bridged tap will be modified, upon request from <<customer_short_name>>, so that the loop will have a maximum of 6,000 feet of bridged tap. This modification will be performed at no additional charge to <<customer_short_name>>. Line conditioning orders that require the removal of bridged tap **that serves no network design purpose on a copper loop that will result in a combined level of bridged tap between 2,500 and 6,000 feet** will be performed at the rates set forth in Exhibit A of this Attachment.

2.12.4 **[CLEC Version]** No Section.

[BellSouth Version] <<customer_short_name>> may request removal of any unnecessary and non-excessive bridged tap (bridged tap between 0 and 2,500 feet which serves no network design purpose), at rates pursuant to BellSouth's Special Construction Process contained in BellSouth's FCC No. 2 as mutually agreed to by the Parties. Rates for ULM are as set forth in Exhibit A of this Attachment.

Item No 43, Issue No 2-25 [Section 2 18 1 4] Under what circumstances should BellSouth be required to provide CLEC with Loop Makeup information on a facility used or controlled by a carrier other than BellSouth?

2.18.1.4 **[CLEC Version]** No Section.

[BellSouth Version] BellSouth's provisioning of LMU information to the requesting CLEC for facilities is contingent upon either BellSouth or the requesting CLEC controlling the Loop(s) that serve the service location for which LMU information has been requested by the CLEC. The requesting CLEC is not authorized to receive LMU information on a facility used or

controlled by another CLEC unless BellSouth receives a Letter of Authorization (LOA) from the voice CLEC (owner) or its authorized agent on the LMUSI submitted by the requesting CLEC.

Item No 46, Issue No 2-28 [Section 3.10 4] (A) May BellSouth refuse to provide DSL services to CLEC's customers absent an Authority order establishing a right for it to do so?

(B) Should CLEC be entitled to incorporate into the Agreement, for the term of this Agreement, rates, terms and conditions that are no less favorable in any respect, than the rates terms and conditions that BellSouth has with any third party that would enable CLEC to serve a customer via a UNE loop that may also be used by BellSouth for the provision of DSL services to the same customer?

3 10.4

[CLEC Version] To the extent required by **and consistent with** Applicable Law, BellSouth shall provide its retail DSL offering (e.g., Fast Access Service) to <<customer_short_name>> for use with UNE-P or Loops provisioned pursuant to this Agreement pursuant to separately negotiated rates, terms and conditions in a non-discriminatory manner. **To the extent BellSouth provides a DSL offering to another CLEC pursuant to the rates, terms and conditions of an interconnection agreement or Commission order, BellSouth will provide <<customer_short_name>> with the same DSL offering at the same rates, terms and conditions.**

[BellSouth Version] To the extent required by Applicable Law, BellSouth shall provide its DSL service and Fast Access services to <<customer_short_name>>, for use with UNE-P as Loops provisioned pursuant to this Agreement, pursuant to separately negotiated rates, terms and conditions in a non-discriminatory manner.

Item No 50, Issue No 2-32 [Sections 5 2 5 2 1, 5 2 5 2 3, 5 2 5 2 4, 5 2 5 2 5 and 5 2 5 2 7] How should the term "customer" as used in the FCC's EEL eligibility criteria rule be defined?

- 5 2 5 2 1 [CLEC Version] 1) Each circuit to be provided to each **customer** will be assigned a local number prior to the provision of service over that circuit;
- [BellSouth Version] 1) Each circuit to be provided to each **End User** will be assigned a local number prior to the provision of service over that circuit;
- 5 2.5.2.3 [CLEC Version] 3) Each circuit to be provided to each **customer** will have 911 or E911 capability prior to provision of service over that circuit;
- [BellSouth Version] 3) Each circuit to be provided to each **End User** will have 911 or E911 capability prior to provision of service over that circuit;
- 5 2.5.2.4 [CLEC Version] 4) Each circuit to be provided to each **customer** will terminate in a collocation arrangement that meets the requirements of FCC 47 C.F.R. 51.318(c);
- [BellSouth Version] 4) Each circuit to be provided to each **End User** will terminate in a collocation arrangement that meets the requirements of FCC 47 C.F.R. 51 318(c);
- 5.2.5.2.5 [CLEC Version] 5) Each circuit to be provided to each **customer** will be served by an interconnection trunk in the same LATA as the customer premises served by the EEL over which <<customer_short_name>> will transmit the calling party's number in connection with calls exchanged over the trunk;
- [BellSouth Version] 5) Each circuit to be provided to each **End User** will be served by an interconnection trunk in the same LATA as the customer premises served by the EEL over which <<customer_short_name>> will transmit the calling party's number in connection with calls exchanged over the trunk;
- 5.2.5.2.7 [CLEC Version] 7) Each circuit to be provided to each **customer** will be served by a switch capable of switching local voice traffic.
- [BellSouth Version] 7) Each circuit to be provided to each **End User** will be served by a switch capable of switching local voice traffic.

Item No 51, Issue No 2-33 [Sections 5 2 6, 5 2 6 1, 5 2 6 2, 5 2 6 2 1, 5 2 6 2 3] (A) ***This issue has been resolved.***

(B) *Should there be a notice requirement for BellSouth to conduct an audit and what should the notice include?*

(C) *Who should conduct the audit and how should the audit be performed?*

5 2.6.1 ~~CEEC Version~~ To invoke its limited right to audit, BellSouth will send a Notice of Audit to <<customer_short_name>>, **identifying the particular circuits for which BellSouth alleges non-compliance and the cause upon which BellSouth rests its allegations. The Notice of Audit shall also include all supporting documentation upon which BellSouth establishes the cause that forms the basis of BellSouth's allegations of noncompliance. Such Notice of Audit will be delivered to <<customer_short_name>> with all supporting documentation no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior to the date upon which BellSouth seeks to commence an audit.**

[BellSouth Version] To invoke its limited right to audit, BellSouth will send a Notice of Audit to <<customer_short_name>>. Such Notice of Audit will be delivered to <<customer_short_name>> no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior to the date upon which **the audit will commence.**

5.2.6.2 ~~<<customer_short_name>> Version~~ The audit shall be conducted by a third party independent auditor **mutually agreed-upon by the Parties** and retained and paid for by BellSouth. The audit shall commence at a mutually agreeable location (or locations).

[BellSouth Version] The audit shall be conducted by a third party independent auditor retained and paid for by BellSouth. The audit shall commence at a mutually agreeable location (or locations).

5.2.6.2.3 ~~<<customer_short_name>> Version~~ To the extent the independent auditor's report concludes that <<customer_short_name>> failed to comply **in all material respects** with the service eligibility criteria, <<customer_short_name>> shall reimburse BellSouth for the cost of the independent auditor. Similarly, to the extent the independent auditor's report concludes that <<customer_short_name>> did comply in all material respects with the service eligibility criteria, BellSouth will reimburse <<customer_short_name>> for its reasonable and demonstrable costs associated with the audit, including, among other things, staff time. The Parties shall provide such reimbursement within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt from <<customer_short_name>> of a statement of such costs.

[BellSouth Version] To the extent the independent auditor's report concludes that <<customer_short_name>> failed to comply with the service eligibility criteria, <<customer_short_name>> shall reimburse BellSouth for the cost of the independent auditor. Similarly, to the extent the independent auditor's report concludes that <<customer_short_name>> did comply in all material respects with the service eligibility criteria, BellSouth will reimburse <<customer_short_name>> for its reasonable and demonstrable costs associated with the audit, including, among other things, staff time. The Parties shall provide such reimbursement within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt from <<customer_short_name>> of a statement of such costs.

Item No 57, Issue No 2-39 [Sections 7 4] (A) Should the Parties be obligated to perform CNAM queries and pass such information on all calls exchanged between them, including cases that would require the party providing the information to query a third party database provider? (B) If so, which party should bear the cost?

7.4

[CLEC Version] The Parties agree that they will perform CNAM queries and pass such information on all calls exchanged between the Parties, regardless of whether that would require BellSouth to query a third party database provider

[BellSouth Version] Nothing in this Agreement will be construed to require BellSouth to query a third party database. Should BellSouth query a third party database then it will be performed subject to a separate agreement. If BellSouth terminates an agreement with a third party database provider, then BellSouth will provide notice pursuant to a carrier notification letter to the CLECs.

ATTACHMENT 3

INTERCONNECTION

Item No 63, Issue No 3-4 [Section 10 10 6 (KMC), 10 8 6 (NSC), 10 8 6 (NVX), 10 13 5 (XSP)] Under what terms should CLEC be obligated to reimburse BellSouth for amounts BellSouth pays to third party carriers that terminate BellSouth transited/CLEC originated traffic?

10.8.6

[CLEC Version] BellSouth agrees to deliver Transit Traffic originated by <<customer_short_name>> to the terminating carrier; provided, however, that <<customer_short_name>> is solely responsible for negotiating and executing any appropriate contractual agreements with the terminating carrier for the exchange of Transit Traffic through the BellSouth network. BellSouth will not be liable for any compensation to the terminating carrier or to <<customer_short_name>> for transiting <<customer_short_name>>-originated or terminated Transit Traffic. **Notwithstanding any other provision of this Attachment**, in the event that the terminating third party carrier imposes on BellSouth any charges or costs for the delivery of Transit Traffic originated by <<customer_short_name>>, <<customer_short_name>> shall reimburse BellSouth for all charges paid by BellSouth, **which BellSouth is obligated to pay pursuant to contract or Commission order**, provided that BellSouth notifies and, upon request, provides <<customer_short_name>> with a copy of such an invoice, if available, or other equivalent supporting documentation (if an invoice is not available), and proof of payment and other applicable supporting documentation. BellSouth will provide such notice and information in a timely, reasonable and nondiscriminatory manner. BellSouth shall diligently review, dispute and pay such third party invoices (or equivalent) in a manner that is at parity with its own practices for reviewing, disputing and paying such invoices (or equivalent) **when no similar reimbursement provision applies**. **Notwithstanding the foregoing, <<customer_short_name>> will not be obligated to reimburse BellSouth for any charges or costs related to Transit Traffic for which BellSouth has assumed responsibility through a settlement agreement with a third party.** Additionally, the Parties agree that any billing to a third party or other telecommunications carrier under this section shall be pursuant to MECAB procedures.

[BellSouth Version] BellSouth agrees to deliver Transit Traffic originated by <<customer_short_name>> to the terminating carrier; provided, however, that <<customer_short_name>> is solely responsible for negotiating and executing any appropriate contractual agreements with the terminating carrier for the exchange of Transit Traffic through the BellSouth network. BellSouth will not be liable for any compensation to the terminating carrier or to <<customer_short_name>> for transiting <<customer_short_name>>-originated

or terminated Transit Traffic. In the event that the terminating third party carrier imposes on BellSouth any charges or costs for the delivery of Transit Traffic originated by <<customer_short_name>>, <<customer_short_name>> shall reimburse BellSouth for all charges paid by BellSouth, provided that BellSouth notifies <<customer_short_name>> and, upon request, provides <<customer_short_name>> with a copy of such an invoice, if available, or other equivalent supporting documentation (if an invoice is not available), and proof of payment and other applicable supporting documentation. BellSouth will use **commercially reasonable efforts** to provide such notice and information in a timely, reasonable and nondiscriminatory manner. BellSouth shall diligently review, dispute and pay such third party invoices (or equivalent) in a manner that is at parity with its own practices for reviewing, disputing and paying such invoices (or equivalent) **under the same circumstances. Once <<customer_short_name>> reimburses BellSouth for any such payments, any disputes with respect to such charges shall be between <<customer_short_name>> and the terminating third party carrier.** Additionally, the Parties agree that any billing to a third party or other telecommunications carrier under this section shall be pursuant to MECAB procedures.

Item No 65, Issue No 3-6 [Section 10 10 1 (KMC), 10 8 1 (NSC/NVX), 10 13 (XSP)] Should BellSouth be allowed to charge the CLEC a Tandem Intermediary Charge for the transport and termination of Local Transit Traffic and ISP-Bound Transit Traffic?

10.10.1 **[CLEC Version]** Each Party shall provide tandem switching and transport services for the other Party's Transit Traffic. Rates for Local Transit Traffic and ISP-Bound Transit Traffic shall be the applicable Call Transport and Termination charges (i.e., common transport and tandem switching charge; end office switching charge is not applicable) as set forth in Exhibit A to this Attachment. Rates for Switched Access Transit Traffic shall be the applicable charges as set forth in the applicable Party's Commission approved Interstate or Intrastate Switched Access tariffs as filed and effective with the FCC or Commission, or reasonable and non-discriminatory web-posted listing if the FCC or Commission does not require filing of a tariff. Billing associated with all Transit Traffic shall be pursuant to MECAB guidelines.

[BellSouth's Version] Each Party shall provide tandem switching and transport services for the other Party's Transit Traffic. Rates for Local Transit Traffic and ISP-Bound Transit Traffic shall be the applicable Call Transport and Termination charges (i.e., common transport and tandem switching charges and **tandem intermediary charge**; end office switching charge is not applicable) as set forth in Exhibit A to this Attachment. Rates for Switched Access Transit Traffic shall be the applicable charges as set forth in the applicable Party's Commission

approved Interstate or Intrastate Switched Access tariffs as filed and effective with the FCC or Commission, or reasonable and non-discriminatory web-posted listing if the FCC or Commission does not require filing of a tariff. Billing associated with all Transit Traffic shall be pursuant to MECAB guidelines.

ATTACHMENT 6

ORDERING

*Item No 86, Issue No 6-3 [Sections 2 5 6 2, 2 5 6 3] (A)
This issue has been resolved (B) How should disputes over
alleged unauthorized access to CSR information be handled
under the Agreement?*

2 5.6.3

[CLEC Version] Disputes over Alleged Noncompliance. **If one Party disputes the other Party's assertion of non-compliance, that Party shall notify the other Party in writing of the basis for its assertion of compliance. If the receiving Party fails to provide the other Party with notice that appropriate corrective measures have been taken within a reasonable time or provide the other Party with proof sufficient to persuade the other Party that it erred in asserting that the non-compliance, the requesting Party shall proceed pursuant to the dispute resolution provisions set forth in the General Terms and Conditions. In such instance, the Parties cooperatively shall seek expedited resolution of the dispute. All such information obtained through the process set forth in this Section 2.5.5 shall be deemed Information covered by the Proprietary and Confidential Information Section in the General Terms and Conditions of this Agreement.**

[BellSouth Version] Disputes over Alleged Noncompliance. **In its written notice to the other Party the alleging Party will state that additional applications for service may be refused, that any pending orders for service may not be completed, and/or that access to ordering systems may be suspended if such use is not corrected or ceased by the fifth (5th) calendar day following the date of the notice. In addition, the alleging Party may, at the same time, provide written notice to the person designated by the other Party to receive notices of noncompliance that the alleging Party may terminate the provision of access to ordering systems to the other Party and may discontinue the provisioning of existing services if such use is not corrected or ceased by the tenth (10th) calendar day following the date of the initial notice. If the other Party disagrees with the alleging Party's allegations of unauthorized use, the other Party shall proceed pursuant to the dispute resolution provisions set forth in the General Terms and Conditions. All such information obtained through the process set forth in this Section 2.5.5 shall be deemed Information covered by the Proprietary and Confidential Information Section in the General Terms and Conditions of this Agreement.**

Item No 88, Issue No 6-5 [Section 2 6 5]. What rate should apply for Service Date Advancement (a/k/a service expedites)?

2.6 5

~~PARTIES DISAGREE ON THE RATE, NOT THE LANGUAGE~~ Service Date Advancement Charges (a k a. Expedites). For Service Date Advancement requests by <<customer_short_name>>, Service Date Advancement charges will apply for intervals less than the standard interval as outlined in Section 8 of the LOH, located at <http://interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/html/leo.html>. The charges shall be as set-forth in Exhibit A of Attachment 2 of this Agreement and will apply only where Service Date Advancement has been specifically requested by the requesting Party, and the element or service provided by the other Party meets all technical specifications and is provisioned to meet those technical specifications. If <<customer_short_name>> accepts service on the plant test date (PTD) normal recurring charges will apply from that date but Service Date Advancement charges will only apply if <<customer_short_name>> previously requested the order to be expedited and the expedited DD is the same as the original PTD.

*Item No 94, Issue No 6-11 [Sections 3 1 2, 3 1 2 1] (A)
Should the mass migration of customer service arrangements resulting from mergers, acquisitions and asset transfers be accomplished by the submission of an electronic LSR or spreadsheet?*

(B) If so, what rates should apply?

(C) What should be the interval for such mass migrations of services?

3.1.2

~~CLEC Version~~ Mass Migration of Customers. BellSouth will cooperate with <<customer_short_name>> to accomplish mass migration of customers expeditiously and on terms that are reasonable and non-discriminatory. **Mass migration of customer service arrangements (e.g., UNEs, Combinations, resale) will be accomplished pursuant to submission of electronic LSR or, if mutually agreed to by the Parties, by submission of a spreadsheet in a mutually agreed-upon format. Until such time as an electronic LSR process is available, a spreadsheet containing all relevant information shall be used. An electronic OSS charge shall be assessed per service arrangement migrated. This Section shall not govern bulk migration from one service arrangement to another for the same carrier or migration of a collocation space from one carrier to another.**

[BellSouth Version] Mass Migration of Customers BellSouth will cooperate with <<customer_short_name>> to accomplish mass migration of customers expeditiously and on terms that are reasonable and non-discriminatory.

3.1.2.1

[CLEC Version] BellSouth shall only charge <<customer_short_name>> a TELRIC-based records change charge for the migration of customers for which no physical re-termination of circuits must be performed. The TELRIC-based records change charge is as set forth in Exhibit A of Attachment 2 of this Agreement. Such migrations shall be completed within ten (10) calendar days of an LSR or spreadsheet submission. The TELRIC-based charge for physical re-termination of circuits (including appropriate record changes (a single charge will apply)) is as set forth in Exhibit A of Attachment 2 of this Agreement. Such physical re-terminations shall be completed within ten (10) calendar days of electronic LSR or spreadsheet submission.

[BellSouth Version] No Section.

ATTACHMENT 7

BILLING

Item No. 95, Issue No 7-1 [Section 1 1.3]. What time limits should apply to backbilling, over-billing, and under-billing issues?

1.1.3

[CLEC Version] The Bill Date, as defined herein, must be present on each bill transmitted by one Party to the other Party and must be a valid calendar date. **Bills should not be rendered for any charges which are incurred under this agreement when more than ninety (90) days have passed since the bill date on which those charges ordinarily would have been billed. Billed amounts for services rendered more than one (1) billing period prior to the Bill Date shall be invalid unless the billing Party identifies such billing as “back-billing” on a line-item basis. However, both Parties recognize that situations exist which would necessitate billing beyond ninety (90) days and up to a limit of six (6) months after the date upon which the bill ordinarily would have been issued. These exceptions are:**

Charges connected with jointly provided services whereby meet point billing guidelines require either party to rely on records provided by a third party and such records have not been provided in a timely manner;

Charges incorrectly billed due to erroneous information supplied by the non-billing Party.

[BellSouth Version] The Bill Date, as defined herein, must be present on each bill transmitted by one Party to the other Party and must be a valid calendar date. **Charges incurred under this Agreement are subject to applicable Commission rules and state statutes of limitations.**

Item No 96, Issue No 7-2 [Section 1 2 2] (A) What charges, if any, should be imposed for records changes made by the Parties to reflect changes in corporate names or other LEC identifiers such as OCN, CC, CIC and ACNA? (B) What intervals should apply to such changes?

1.2.2

[CLEC Version] OCN, CC, CIC, ACNA and BAN Changes. In the event that either Party makes any corporate name change (including addition or deletion of a d/b/a), or a change in OCN, CC, CIC, ACNA or any other LEC identifier (collectively, a "LEC Change"), the changing Party shall submit written notice to the other Party. A Party may make one (1) LEC Change per state in any twelve (12) month period without charge by the other Party for updating its databases, systems, and records solely to reflect such LEC Change. In the event of any other LEC Change, such charge shall be at the cost-based, TELRIC compliant rate set forth in Exhibit A to this Attachment 7. LEC Changes shall be accomplished in thirty (30) calendar days and shall result in no delay or suspension of ordering or provisioning of any element or service provided pursuant to this Agreement, or access to any pre-order, order or maintenance interfaces made available by BellSouth pursuant to Attachment 6 of this Agreement. At the request of a Party, the other Party shall process and implement all system and record changes necessary to effectuate a new OCN/CC within thirty (30) calendar days. At the request of a Party, the other Party shall establish a new BAN within ten (10) calendar days.

[BellSouth Version] OCN, CC, CIC, ACNA and BAN Changes. If <<customer_short_name>> needs to change its ACNA(s)/BAN(s)/CC(s)/CIC(s)/OCN(s) under which it operates when <<customer_short_name>> has already been conducting business utilizing that ACNA(s)/BAN(s)/CC(s)/CIC(s)/OCN(s), <<customer_short_name>> shall bear all costs incurred by BellSouth to convert <<customer_short_name>> to the new ACNA(s)/BAN(s)/CC(s)/CIC(s)/OCN(s). ACNA/BAN/CC/CIC/OCN conversion charges include the time required to make system updates to all of <<customer_short_name>>'s End User customer records and will be handled by the BFR/NBR process.

Item No 97, Issue No 7-3 [Section 1.4] When should payment of charges for service be due?

1.4

[CLEC Version] Payment Due. Payment of charges for services rendered will be due **thirty (30) calendar days from receipt or website posting of a complete and fully readable bill or within thirty (30) calendar days from receipt or website posting of a corrected or retransmitted bill in those cases where correction or retransmission is necessary for processing** and is payable in immediately available funds. Payment is considered to have been made when received by the billing Party.

[BellSouth Version] Payment Due. Payment for services will be due **on or before the next bill date (Payment Due Date)** and is payable in immediately available funds. Payment is considered to have been made when received by the billing Party.

Item No 99, Issue No 7-5 [Section 1 7 1] What recourse should a Party have if it believes the other Party is engaging in prohibited, unlawful or improper use of its facilities or services, abuse of the facilities or noncompliance with the Agreement or applicable tariffs?

1.7.1

[CLEC Version] Each Party reserves the right to suspend or terminate service in the event of prohibited, unlawful or, in the case of resold services, improper use of the other Party's facilities or service (e.g. making calls in a manner reasonably to be expected to frighten, abuse, torment or harass another, etc.) as described under the providing Party's tariff, abuse of the other Party's facilities, or any other violation or noncompliance with this Agreement and/or each Party's tariffs where applicable. Upon detection of such use, the detecting Party will provide written notice to the other Party that additional applications for **such** service may be refused, that any pending orders for **such** service may not be completed, and/or that access to ordering systems **for such service** may be suspended if such use is not corrected or ceased by the fifteenth (15th) calendar day following the date of the notice. In addition, the detecting Party may, at the same time, provide written notice to the person designated by the other Party to receive notices of noncompliance that the detecting Party may terminate the provision of **such** existing services to the other Party if such use is not corrected or ceased by the thirtieth (30th) calendar day following the date of the initial notice. **Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Party that receives the notice disagrees with the issuing Party's allegations of prohibited, unlawful or improper use, it shall provide written notice to the issuing Party stating the reasons therefor. Upon delivery of such notice of dispute, the foregoing provisions regarding suspension and termination will be stayed, and the Parties shall work in good faith to resolve any dispute over allegations of prohibited,**

unlawful or improper use. If the Parties are unable to resolve such dispute amicably, the issuing Party shall proceed, if at all, pursuant to the dispute resolution provisions set forth in the General Terms and Conditions.

[BellSouth Version] Each Party reserves the right to suspend or terminate service in the event of prohibited, unlawful or, in the case of resold services, improper use of the other Party's facilities or service (e.g. making calls in a manner reasonably to be expected to frighten, abuse, torment or harass another, etc.) as described under the providing Party's tariff, abuse of the other Party's facilities, or any other violation or noncompliance with this Agreement and/or each Party's tariffs where applicable. Upon detection of such use, the detecting Party will provide written notice to the other Party that additional applications for service may be refused, that any pending orders for service may not be completed, and/or that access to ordering systems may be suspended if such use is not corrected or ceased by the fifteenth (15th) calendar day following the date of the notice. In addition, the detecting Party may, at the same time, provide written notice to the person designated by the other Party to receive notices of noncompliance that the detecting Party may terminate the provision of **all** existing services to the other Party if such use is not corrected or ceased by the thirtieth (30th) calendar day following the date of the initial notice.

Item No 100, Issue No 7-6 [Section 1 7.2]. Should CLEC be required to calculate and pay past due amounts in addition to those specified in BellSouth's notice of suspension or termination for nonpayment in order to avoid suspension or termination?

1.7.2

[CLEC Version] Each Party reserves the right to suspend or terminate service for nonpayment. If payment of amounts not subject to a billing dispute, as described in Section 2, is not received by the **Due Date, the billing Party may** provide written notice **to the other Party** that additional applications for service may be refused, that any pending orders for service may not be completed, and/or that access to ordering systems may be suspended if payment of such amounts, **as indicated on the notice in dollars and cents**, is not received by the fifteenth (15th) calendar day following the date of the notice. In addition, **the billing Party** may, at the same time, provide written notice that **the billing Party** may discontinue the provision of existing services to **the other Party** if payment of such amounts, **as indicated on the notice (in dollars and cents)**, is not received by the thirtieth (30th) calendar day following the date of the Initial Notice.

[BellSouth Version] BellSouth reserves the right to suspend or terminate service for nonpayment. If payment of amounts not subject to a billing dispute, as described in Section 2, is not received by the **bill date in the month after the original bill date, BellSouth** will provide written notice to **<<customer_short_name>>** that additional applications for service may be

refused, that any pending orders for service may not be completed, and/or that access to ordering systems may be suspended if payment of such amounts, **and all other amounts not in dispute that become past due before refusal, incompleteness or suspension**, is not received by the fifteenth (15th) calendar day following the date of the notice. In addition, **BellSouth** may, at the same time, provide written notice to the person designated by <<customer_short_name>> to receive notices of noncompliance that **BellSouth** may discontinue the provision of existing services to <<customer_short_name>> if payment of such amounts, **and all other amounts not in dispute that become past due before discontinuance**, is not received by the thirtieth (30th) calendar day following the date of the initial notice.

Item No 101, Issue No 7-7 [Section 1 8 3]. How many months of billing should be used to determine the maximum amount of the deposit?

1.8.3 **[CLEC Version]** The amount of the security shall not exceed two month's estimated billing for new CLECs or one and one-half month's actual billing under this Agreement for existing CLECs (based on average monthly billings for the most recent six (6) month period). Interest shall accrue per the appropriate BellSouth tariff on cash deposits.

[BellSouth Version] The amount of the security shall not exceed two (2) month's **estimated billing for new CLECs or** actual billing for existing CLECs. Interest shall accrue per the appropriate BellSouth tariff on cash deposits.

Item No 102, Issue No 7-8 [Section 1.8.3.1]. Should the amount of the deposit BellSouth requires from CLEC be reduced by past due amounts owed by BellSouth to CLEC?

1.8.3.1 **[CLEC Version]** The amount of security due from an existing CLEC shall be reduced by amounts due <<customer_short_name>> by BellSouth aged over thirty (30) calendar days. BellSouth may request additional security in an amount equal to such reduction once BellSouth demonstrates a good payment history, as defined in Section 1.8.5.1, and subject to the standard set forth in Section 1.8.5.

[BellSouth Version] No Section.

Item No. 103, Issue No 7-9 [Section 1 8 6] Should BellSouth be entitled to terminate service to CLEC pursuant to the process for termination due to non-payment if CLEC refuses to remit any deposit required by BellSouth within 30 calendar days?

1.8.6

[CLEC Version] Subject to Section 1.8.7 following, in the event <<customer_short_name>> fails to remit to BellSouth any deposit requested pursuant to this Section **and either agreed to by <<customer_short_name>> or as ordered by the Commission** within thirty (30) calendar days **of such agreement or order**, service to <<customer_short_name>> may be terminated in accordance with the terms of Section 1.7 and subtending sections of this Attachment, and any security deposits will be applied to <<customer_short_name>>'s account(s).

[BellSouth Version]. Subject to Section 1.8.7 following, in the event <<customer_short_name>> fails to remit to BellSouth any deposit requested pursuant to this Section within thirty (30) calendar days **of <<customer_short_name>>'s receipt of such request**, service to <<customer_short_name>> may be terminated in accordance with the terms of Section 1.7 and subtending sections of this Attachment, and any security deposits will be applied to <<customer_short_name>>'s account(s).

Item No 104, Issue No 7-10 [Section 1 8 7] What recourse should be available to either Party when the Parties are unable to agree on the need for or amount of a reasonable deposit?

1.8 7

[CLEC Version] The Parties will work together to determine the need for or amount of a reasonable deposit. **If the Parties are unable to agree, either Party** may file a petition for resolution of the dispute and both parties shall cooperatively seek expedited resolution of such dispute.

[BellSouth Version]. The Parties will work together to determine the need for or amount of a reasonable deposit. **If <<customer_short_name>> does not agree with the amount or need for a deposit requested by BellSouth,** <<customer_short_name>> may file a petition with the Commissions for resolution of the dispute and both Parties shall cooperatively seek expedited resolution of such dispute. **BellSouth shall not terminate service during the pendency of such a proceeding provided that <<customer_short_name>> posts a payment bond for the amount of the requested deposit during the pendency of the proceeding.**

Item No 106, Issue No 7-12 [Section 1 9 1] To whom should BellSouth be required to send the 15-day notice of suspension for additional applications for service, pending applications for service and access to BellSouth's ordering systems?

1.9.1

[CLEC Version] Notices sent pursuant to this Attachment 7 also shall be sent via certified mail to the individual(s) listed in the Notices provision of the General Terms and Conditions of this Agreement.

[BellSouth Version] BellSouth's Initial Notice to <<customer_short_name>> that additional applications for service may be refused, that any pending orders for service may not be completed, and/or that access to ordering systems may be suspended if payment of such amounts, and all other amounts not in dispute that become past due before refusal, incompleteness or suspension, is not received by the fifteenth (15th) calendar day following the date of the notice is system generated and will only be supplied to <<customer_short_name>>'s billing contact. Notices, not system generated, of security deposits and suspension or termination of services also shall be sent via certified mail to the individual(s) listed in the Notices provision of the General Terms and Conditions of this Agreement. Such notices must be sent in accordance with the time frames set forth in Section 1.7.

Item No 108, Issue No S-1 How should the final FCC unbundling rules be incorporated into the Agreement?

Language to be provided by the Parties.

Item No 109, Issue No S-2 (A) How should any intervening FCC Order adopted in CC Docket 01-338 or WC Docket 04-313 be incorporated into the Agreement? (B) How should any intervening State Commission order relating to unbundling obligations, if any, be incorporated into the Agreement?

Language to be provided by the Parties.

Item No 110, Issue No S-3 If FCC 04-179 is vacated or otherwise modified by a court of competent jurisdiction, how should such order or decision be incorporated into the Agreement?

Language to be provided by the Parties.

Item No 111, Issue No S-4 What post Interim Period transition plan should be incorporated into the Agreement?

Language to be provided by the Parties.

Item No 112, Issue No S-5 (A) What rates, terms and conditions relating to switching, enterprise market loops and dedicated transport were "frozen" by FCC 04-179? (B) How should these rates, terms and conditions be incorporated into the Agreement?

Language to be provided by the Parties.

Item No 113, Issue No S-6 (A) Is BellSouth obligated to provide unbundled access to DSI loops, DS3 loops and dark fiber loops? (B) If so, under what rates, terms and conditions?

Language to be provided by the Parties.

Item No 114, Issue No S-7. (A) Is BellSouth obligated to provide unbundled access to DS1 dedicated transport, DS3 dedicated transport and dark fiber transport? (B) If so, under what rates, terms and conditions?

Language to be provided by the Parties.